Dear Friends,

Over the past year, we’ve seen so many people turning to Storey’s books for guidance and inspiration in making their homes a place of safety, comfort, and creativity. From planting a backyard garden to learning new cooking techniques, mastering a handcraft, and introducing kids to the wonders of nature right outside their door, our Spring 2021 list is brimming over with imaginative projects, activities, and how-to instruction for making the most of life at home.

Cooks seeking to hone their skills at dishing up delicious meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in *No Recipe? No Problem!* from Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It books.

Makers and crafters will delight in the unique projects and accessible instructions shared in *Mystical Stitches* and *The Sandalmaking Workshop.*

For young people and their adults who are spending more time outdoors than ever before, we have a field full of inspiring discovery guides, including *Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees; Monarch Butterflies,* and, for older explorers, *Wilderness Adventure Camp.*

*Make Your Own Money* and *Mindful Moves* are two engaging titles that teach kids the essential life skills for becoming resilient, happy people — something we know the world could use more of every day!

We hope you enjoy sharing Storey’s books with your customers, and helping them discover the joys of making, growing, and creating at home.

Warm wishes for a creative spring,

Deborah Balmuth, Publisher
Breathe
Focus

BACKLIST

Gardening 26
Well-Being 38
Nature 47
Food & Drink 50
Children 67
Crafts 76
Horses 90
Animals 97
Pets 106
Farming & Sustainable Living 108
Building 113
Home 118
Country Wisdom Bulletins 120

TITLE INDEX

AUTHOR INDEX

ORDERING INFORMATION

Inside Back Cover
Sam Coffman began his medical education as a US Special Forces Medic in 1989 and is a registered herbalist with more than 25 years of clinical experience. He is the founder of The Human Path and Herbal Medics Academy, which offer wilderness medicine training, herbal clinics, and online programs throughout central Texas and around the US.

**Herbal Medic**

Sam Coffman

Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere, and Herbal Medic equips readers with skills they can use when they’re without immediate access to professional medical help or resources.

Informed by author Sam Coffman’s distinctive background as a former Green Beret medic and a registered herbalist with more than 25 years of experience in both arenas, this comprehensive guide covers first-aid essentials and the basics of using herbal medicine effectively in an emergency. In addition to outlining the most useful herbs and specific herbal care protocols for a multitude of acute health issues, it teaches readers how to assess a patient for illness and injury; determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations; and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.

Readers will gain the knowledge required to evaluate an emergency situation and first-aid fundamentals for providing critical care.
Wilderness Adventure Camp
Frank Grindrod

Whether in the rugged backcountry or a suburban backyard, kids can master the wilderness skills necessary for a safe outdoor experience with this bushcraft handbook. Guided by outdoor leader Frank Grindrod, they'll learn how to pack for the outdoors, navigate using a map and a compass, choose and set up a campsite, handle and use a knife properly, build a fire, tie knots, make a lean-to out of sticks and leaves, and cook over an open fire. Every turn of the page not only teaches essential outdoor know-how but fosters an appreciation for the natural world and pride in knowing how to use its resources as a tool for survival and adventure.

Frank Grindrod is a wilderness survival instructor, public speaker, and expedition leader who has taught wilderness survival at Smith College and the University of Georgia. As the owner of Earthwork Programs in New England for the last 20 years, he has trained thousands of people to become more capable in the wild.

An empowering guide to exploring the outdoors for adventurous kids

- Step-by-step photography teaches readers aged 10 and up how to make a shelter, set up a campsite, build and cook over a fire, and more
- Engages today's kids in learning time-tested self-sufficiency skills that foster confidence and comfort with the outdoors
- Connects kids with the physical and emotional benefits that come from time spent in nature

MARCH 2021
160 pages; 7¾ x 9¾; Full-color
Flexibind; $16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-152-5; No. 626152
Friendly, expert guidance for learning to cook confidently without a recipe

- Written by Phyllis Good, the author behind the phenomenally successful Fix-it and Forget-it cookbook series
- Teaches readers how to make what they like using what they have on hand, following tried-and-true advice from the author and her trusted circle of experienced home cooks
- The perfect gift for newlyweds, new homeowners, and anyone who wants to feel assured and at ease in the kitchen

APRIL 2021
352 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
Paper: $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4; No. 626258

Phyllis Good

Phyllis Good is the New York Times best-selling author and creator of the Fix-It and Forget-It series, with more than 14 million copies in print. She has appeared on QVC more than 40 times. For 35 years, Good served as a writer and editor of Good Books. She is currently the executive editor for Walnut Street Books.

No Recipe? No Problem!
Phyllis Good

Cook anything without a recipe — just let the ingredients lead the way! Author Phyllis Good of Fix-It and Forget-It fame and her circle of friends who love to cook deliver friendly, encouraging tips, tricks, and inspiration for winging it in the kitchen.

Practical kitchen and cooking advice set the stage for successful improvisation, while Freestyle Cooking charts provide a scaffolding for building a finished dish, Kitchen Cheat Sheets lend guidance on correct cooking times and temperatures, and personal experiences showcase ways to combine flavors and find good substitute ingredients. With this book, readers will gain the confidence to dream up something delicious using what’s on hand and the skills to bring it about.

Flavor Inspirations give cooks the confidence to mix and match ingredients with flavorful results every time.

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-431-1; No. 626431

STEAK GOES to ASIA
- 12-flavor steak, sauce, rice, and vegetable side dishes
- Recipes include Tofu, Tempura, and Teriyaki

POKE BOWL
- 8-topping poke bowl, plus 12 more
- Recipes include: Teriyaki Chicken, Sweet Chili Beef, and Pineapple Salsa
Two cookbooks that showcase the taste and versatility of two favorite summer fruits

- Strawberries and blueberries take center stage in recipes that harness the full flavors of fruit harvested at peak freshness
- Written by a James Beard Award–winning cookbook author, cooking teacher, and recipe developer
- Present an appealing array of sweet and savory offerings that span the menu, including recipes that can be prepared with fresh or frozen berries

**APRIL 2021**
**Blueberry Love**
104 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
*Paper with flaps; $12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-310-9; No. 626310

**APRIL 2021**
**Strawberry Love**
104 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
*Paper with flaps; $12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-322-2; No. 626322

**NEW RELEASES**
**SPRING 2021**

**Blueberry Love & Strawberry Love**
Cynthia Graubart

Make the most of summer’s berry bounty with this pair of cookbooks celebrating two favorite fruits. *Blueberry Love* and *Strawberry Love*, written by award-winning author and recipe developer Cynthia Graubart, are brimming with fruit-forward favorites like jams and baked goods, as well as unexpected options that highlight the many ways blueberries and strawberries can lend flavor and nutrition to a variety of dishes.

**Blueberry Love features:**
- Blueberry-Pecan Bread
- Warm Grilled Chicken and Blueberry Salad
- Blueberry Whiskey Sour
- Blueberry-Lemon-Basil Granita

**Strawberry Love features:**
- Pork Chops with Strawberry-Balsamic Sauce
- Sour Cream–Strawberry Waffles
- Strawberry Gazpacho
- English Summer Strawberry Trifle

Creative, well-balanced recipes include the familiar and the surprising, such as strawberry salsa for brightening fish tacos.

Cynthia Graubart is a James Beard Award–winning cookbook author, a cooking teacher, and a culinary television producer whose previous books include *Sunday Suppers* and *Mastering the Art of Southern Cooking*. A frequent guest on the Hallmark Channel’s *Home and Family Show*, she spends her summers on the coast of Maine. Find her online at cynthiagraubart.com.
Kirsten K. Shockey is the coauthor, with her husband, Christopher Shockey, of a wide range of books on the topic, including the best-selling Fermented Vegetables (138,000 copies in print).

Explores the surprising range of ingredients that can be used to make vinegar and vinegar’s incredible array of flavor possibilities, from tangy to sweet, from subtle to robust.

Following in the footsteps of kombucha, the popularity of vinegar tonics (also known as “drinking vinegars”) is on the rise and garnering attention in the food world.

The world of vinegar is so much wider than the store-bought apple cider or distilled white varieties in most people’s pantries. Because vinegar can be brewed from any food containing fermentable sugar, whether leftover juicing pulp or brown bananas, wildflowers or beer, it’s an ideal ingredient for eco-conscious home cooks who want to create electrifying flavors.

With her in-depth guide to fermenting vinegar, Kirsten K. Shockey explores the vast possibilities alive in this ancient condiment, health tonic, and global kitchen staple. After covering vinegar science and brewing basics, the real journey begins, with methods and recipes for fermenting vinegars using everything from wine and cider to flowers, fruits, and vegetables, and creating drinking and infused vinegars, oxymels, and more.
For farmers with small-scale operations, the author of the best-selling Compact Farms, Josh Volk, offers an in-depth guide to building customized equipment that will save time, labor, and money.

Beginning with the basics, such as workshop setup and safety considerations, Volk presents step-by-step illustrated instructions for making 19 tools suited to small-farm tasks and processes, including self-watering seedling benches, a mini barrel washer, a DIY germination chamber, and a rolling pack table. Projects range from the super-simple (requiring less than an hour to build) to the more complex and include tips for customizing the finished product. In addition, thoughtful planning and data collection tools will increase on-farm efficiency.
Clare Walker Leslie is a nationally known wildlife artist, a best-selling author, and an educator who has taught drawing, writing, and observation of the outdoors to people of all ages for more than 30 years. She lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Granville, Vermont.

Since its original publication in 2000, Clare Walker Leslie’s *Keeping a Nature Journal* has been at the forefront of the nature observation movement, acclaimed by readers of all ages for its accessible style of teaching people to notice, understand, and appreciate nature’s wonders. This updated third edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie’s own journals, which she’s kept for 40 years. Emphasizing attention and awareness over artistic ability, Leslie shows how drawing nature is a tool everyone can use to learn about and develop a lasting connection with the natural world.

Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition
Clare Walker Leslie

Since its original publication in 2000, Clare Walker Leslie’s *Keeping a Nature Journal* has been at the forefront of the nature observation movement, acclaimed by readers of all ages for its accessible style of teaching people to notice, understand, and appreciate nature’s wonders. This updated third edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie’s own journals, which she’s kept for 40 years. Emphasizing attention and awareness over artistic ability, Leslie shows how drawing nature is a tool everyone can use to learn about and develop a lasting connection with the natural world.

Along with drawing tutorials, the new edition highlights how nature journaling fosters mindfulness, citizen science, and environmental education.
Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees

This take-along activity book — the fifth in the best-selling Backpack Explorer series — encourages junior naturalists to get outside and be curious about the trees they see, whether in their backyard, in their neighborhood, in a park, or on a trail.

Each page is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides for identifying common trees; craft projects such as Make a Tree Rubbing; and fun tree facts. Kids will search for leaves and pinecones, count tree rings, touch bark, and notice the sound of birds or wind in the branches. With a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a log for recording discoveries included, this book is the perfect companion for any nature adventure.

An interactive introduction to the world of trees for young nature lovers

- The fifth book in the Backpack Explorer series of take-along field guides for adventurers aged 4–8
- Invites discovery of the importance of trees and their fascinating qualities through tree-themed scavenger hunts, crafts, field guide pages, and more
- The perfect tool for fostering early science learning as well as curiosity and creativity

APRIL 2021
48 pages; 7⅜ x 9¼; Full-color
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal;
$12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-346-8; No. 626346

5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-415-1; No. 626415
Monarch Butterflies
Ann Hobbie

Monarchs have long been a familiar and favorite butterfly in North America. As their numbers decline due to habitat loss and climate change, interest in protecting monarchs has skyrocketed.

In this engaging, accessible book, young readers get a detailed look at the monarch’s life cycle, anatomy, migration to Mexico, and cultural significance in Day of the Dead celebrations. But more than purely informational, Monarch Butterflies offers substantive ways for kids to make a positive difference for these vulnerable insects. Along with gorgeous illustrations and fascinating facts, the book guides children in learning how to safely rear a caterpillar, create critical habitat, participate in citizen science efforts, support butterfly conservation organizations, and more.

Vibrant art depicts the monarch’s remarkable life and highlights the role young readers can play in helping to protect it.
The Xerces Society is a nonprofit organization based in Portland, Oregon, and dedicated to the conservation of invertebrates and their habitat. Established in 1971, the Society is at the forefront of invertebrate protection worldwide. They are the authors of *100 Plants to Feed the Bees*, *Farming with Native Beneficial Insects*, and *Attracting Native Pollinators*.

**100 Plants to Feed the Monarch**

The Xerces Society

Following the model of their best-selling book *100 Plants to Feed the Bees*, The Xerces Society delivers an in-depth portrait of the monarch butterfly and detailed instructions for creating monarch-friendly landscapes.

At-a-glance profiles identify plant species that provide monarchs with nourishment throughout their life cycle. The plants, which are all commercially available, range from dozens of species of milkweed — the only food of monarch caterpillars — to flowering plants, shrubs, and trees that provide nectar for the butterfly, including late-blooming varieties that sustain migrating monarchs. Gorgeous photographs of monarchs and plants, plus illustrations, maps, and garden plans, make this a visually engaging guide.

**A practical, inspiring guide to creating a monarch-friendly habitat**

- **Written by The Xerces Society**, the invertebrate conservation organization behind the best-selling *Attracting Native Pollinators* (48,000 copies in print) and *100 Plants to Feed the Bees* (51,000 copies in print)
- **Offers an accessible solution** to the pressing environmental issue of habitat loss and the decline of the monarch population
- **Appropriate for all regions of North America**, with clear information about planting milkweed varieties and other plants, shrubs, and trees essential to the monarch’s survival

**MARCH 2021**

288 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color

**Paper:** $16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-273-7; No. 626273

**Plant profiles explore the unique relationship between monarchs and milkweed and detail different milkweed varieties along with additional plants for nourishment and habitat.**
A skill-building guide to making and managing money for kids aged 8-12

- Written by Ty Allan Jackson, an award-winning children’s book author, captivating motivational speaker, and financial literacy advocate
- Explores essential financial concepts and vocabulary in a fun kid-friendly format, with graphic novel-style illustrations and narration by Danny Dollar, a young, fictional entrepreneur
- Provides creative ideas and practical tips for starting a business, introduces important economic vocabulary, and teaches essential life skills, including how to open a bank account, create a budget, donate money, and more

Make Your Own Money
Ty Allan Jackson

Knowing how to earn money, make it grow, and spend it wisely can be hard skills for kids to learn (and for grown-ups to teach!). Award-winning author Ty Allan Jackson is here to help, with this lively, easy-to-read guide to financial literacy and entrepreneurship for young readers.

Narrated by the money-savvy fictional character Danny Dollar and featuring fun, graphic novel-style illustrations, Make Your Own Money empowers kids to dream big, be smart with money, and even start a business — all in a language they can understand. Along with everyday financial know-how, it offers useful tips for launching a business, raising money, investing well, and more.

Give kids the tools to:
- Learn what money is and where it comes from.
- Map out a business plan.
- Make a budget.
- Open a bank account.
- Give money to good causes.
- Get inspired by other kid entrepreneurs.
Mindful Moves
Nicole Cardoza

Mindfulness can help children understand their emotions and provide quiet time for self-reflection. With delightful illustrations and kid-friendly language, Mindful Moves introduces simple mindfulness, yoga, and movement activities that are soothing, easy to remember, and available for children any time they need to feel focused, calm, and happy.

Check Your Inner Weather encourages kids to tune in to how they feel in the moment and accept those feelings without judgment. Breathe like a Walrus helps them release frustration or anger through breathing and facial relaxation. Whether before a busy day at school, in the backseat of the car, during a test, or as they’re heading off to bed, kids can refer to this guide again and again.

Exercises help children visualize their moods as changing weather or feel courageous by adopting a superhero’s strong stance.
I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book

With 100 stickers and pop-out props, *I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book* provides preschoolers with everything they need to put themselves at the front of the (pretend!) classroom and teach like a real teacher would.

As kids use the colorful report cards and attendance sheets, posters, reward stickers, and bulletin board signs to outfit their play classroom and conduct classes for each other and their stuffed animals, they’ll get more than just hours of creative fun. They’ll be laying the foundation for success in math and reading through play and be better prepared for learning within the structure and routines of the classroom environment.
In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today’s green standards.

Along with a fresh focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils, recipes eliminate borax from ingredient lists, replacing it with safe substitutes, and allow readers to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets. The book emphasizes the use of glass containers for packaging homemade cleaning products, to diminish environmental impact of plastic waste.
A gorgeous instructional guide to creating and stitching symbols for personal empowerment

- Equips readers to design custom talismans with meaning unique to the individual maker or recipient
- Makes the popular craft of embroidery accessible, with stitching tutorials and a dictionary of original symbolic designs from which readers can draw inspiration
- Written by Christi Johnson, an artist, designer, and teacher whose designs and workshops are well known in the worlds of fashion and textile arts

Mystical Stitches
Christi Johnson

Hand embroidery is an exploration of material, an invitation to slow down, and an opportunity for contemplation. Mystical Stitches combines this beloved and accessible craft with a spiritual element, introducing nearly 200 different symbols that readers can use or combine to create unique talismans infused with personal meaning.

Along with basic techniques and an illustrated encyclopedia of stitches, a full-color treasury of Christi Johnson’s patterns — inspired by botanicals, animals, numbers, the cosmos, earth elements, and mythological icons — will inspire novice and well-practiced crafters alike to create powerful, personalized designs they can stitch on clothes, hang on the wall, place on an altar, carry with them, or display in a place of prominence.
Rachel Corry has been making sandals since 2010. In addition to selling her own line of custom shoes, she sells DIY sandalmaking kits and teaches workshops and private classes to crafters, footwear designers, and fashion students. Her studio workshop is in Portland, Oregon, and she can be found online at rachelseessnailshoes.com.

Custom-fit for comfort, custom-designed to suit personal taste, and offering the satisfaction of creating your own wearables? Shoemaking checks all the boxes! With this photo-rich guide and just a few simple tools and materials, even a beginner can make a comfortable, modern, stylish pair of sandals in the course of a day.

The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry’s original designs — both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides — and covers every step of the process, from setting up a workshop and refining a design to making uppers, attaching soles, and adding finishing touches like buckles or studs.

The Sandalmaking Workshop
Rachel Corry

An accessible, step-by-step guide to making stylish, comfortable shoes

• Written by Rachel Corry, a leading designer and popular teacher known for her clear, friendly instructions and fashionable creations

• Shoemaking is experiencing a creative renaissance, with schools and workspaces dedicated to the craft opening around the world

• Features techniques for making a range of open- and closed-toe styles that require only a few basic tools and readily available, affordable materials

The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry’s original designs — both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides — and covers every step of the process, from setting up a workshop and refining a design to making uppers, attaching soles, and adding finishing touches like buckles or studs.

MARCH 2021
208 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
Hardcover with three gatefolds;
$30.00 US / $40.00 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5; No. 626235

Rachel Corry has been making sandals since 2010. In addition to selling her own line of custom shoes, she sells DIY sandalmaking kits and teaches workshops and private classes to crafters, footwear designers, and fashion students. Her studio workshop is in Portland, Oregon, and she can be found online at rachelseessnailshoes.com.

Detailed step-by-step directions and clear photographs make it easy for fashion-conscious crafters to dip their toes into creative shoemaking.
An inspiring guided journal for exploring pregnancy from a holistic perspective

- Emphasizes self-care, self-reflection, and personal empowerment during the transformative experience of pregnancy
- Written by Corinne Andrews, a certified prenatal yoga teacher and birth doula, with wisdom, recipes, and tips grounded in herbalism, Reiki, and women’s health, drawn from her circle of holistic health practitioners
- A journal and a keepsake to be treasured long after a baby is born, with space for recording a mother’s reflections, hopes, and dreams for herself and her child

**AUGUST 2021**
256 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
**Paper:** $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-312-3; No. 626312

**Birthing Mama**
Corinne Andrews

Pregnancy is a journey of transformation, and with *Birthing Mama*, expectant mothers will find a holistic, encouraging guide and a place to record their thoughts and experiences. Author Corinne Andrews, a yoga teacher and pregnancy guru, leads women through each week of the nine-month passage, integrating body, mind, and spirit through reflection, yoga poses, activities, and art projects.

Whether expectant mothers are setting up a Pregnancy Alter to focus their hopes and dreams for the baby-to-be, writing a Pregnancy Mission Statement, blending an herbal tea formula for morning sickness, or holding mountain pose for strength and healing, they can cultivate their own blend of self-care and self-discovery, contemplation and celebration, through Andrews’s gentle, empowering style.

From curated reflections to prenatal yoga poses, this guide enables expectant mothers to shape a tender, empowered pregnancy experience.
How to Love the World
James Crews

Poetry can serve as an antidote to divisiveness and the world’s frenetic pace. *How to Love the World* invites readers to use poems as part of their daily gratitude practice, offering uplifting, deeply felt, and relatable poems by well-known poets from all walks of life.

Works by contemporary poets such as Joy Harjo, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, and Tracy K. Smith, along with new poems by Ted Kooser, Mark Nepo, and Jane Hirshfield, reveal the simple gifts that can be found everywhere. Invitations for writing and reflection are included throughout, and questions and topics for discussion at the back of the book can be used to facilitate discussion in a classroom or any group setting.

Mark Nepo

**LANGUAGE, PRAYER, AND GRACE**

Language is no more than the impressions left by birds nesting in snow.

Prayer is the path opened by a leopard leaping through the brush.

And grace is how the water parts for a fish letting it break surface.

Ellen Bass

**GETTING INTO BED ON A DECEMBER NIGHT**

When I slip beneath the quilt and fold into her warmth, I think we are like the pages of a love letter written thirty years ago that some aging god still reads each day and then tucks back into its envelope.

James Crews is the author of three collections of poetry. He holds an MFA in creative writing from the University of Wisconsin–Madison and a PhD in writing and literature from the University of Nebraska–Lincoln. He teaches poetry at SUNY–Albany and lives with his husband on an organic farm in Shaftsbury, Vermont.
Introducing Storey Puzzles

Julia Rothman’s Anatomy Puzzles

SEPTEMBER 2020
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2; Full-color
500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4; No. 626401

SEPTEMBER 2020
10.2362 x 8.188 x 2; Full-color
500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402

Maia Toll’s Wild Wisdom Series Puzzles
with Art by Kate O’Hara

SEPTEMBER 2020
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8; No. 626403

SEPTEMBER 2020
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5; No. 626404

SEPTEMBER 2020
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405
**The Preserving Answer Book, 2nd Edition**
*Sherri Brooks Vinton*
In this must-have handbook for every jam session, pickling party, or fruit leather endeavor, expert Sherri Brooks Vinton addresses common preserving questions and concerns. Written in a friendly Q&A format and covering methods from canning to fermentation, it’s the comprehensive reference no preserver’s kitchen should be without.
**Paper**: 256 pages; 6 x 8; Two-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-420-5; No. 626420

**The Wildcrafted Cocktail**
*Ellen Zachos*
Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters using easily foraged ingredients such as nettle, milkweed, purslane, and more. Readers can then incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious, well-balanced beverages including Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.
**Paper**: 240 pages; 6½ x 8½; Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-416-8; No. 626416
**Hardcover**: $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-742-2; No. 626244

**Wake Up Grateful**
*Kristi Nelson*
Kristi Nelson unlocks the path to profound personal change, inviting readers to recognize that they don’t need a frightening wake-up call to see the fullness of life as it is, right now. Reflection prompts, exercises, and meditations provide a framework for a daily gratitude practice.
**Hardcover with jacket**: 240 pages; 5⅛ x 8⅛
$26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-244-7; No. 626275

**storey's curious compendium of practical and obscure skills**
Drawing on Storey Publishing’s extensive library of DIY books, this engaging collection of how-to tutorials covers a range of topics, from the familiar to the unique. Expert instructions and step-by-step visuals reveal how to do everything from carving a turkey to navigating by the stars.
**Hardcover**: 344 pages; 9½ x 11⅞; Full-color
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-191-4; No. 626191

**American Axe**
*Brett McLeod*
The axe has shaped the North American continent like few other tools have. In this pictorial history, forester and axe collector Brett McLeod highlights the uses and unique qualities of vintage axes, provides axe restoration tips, explores backyard lumberjack games — and even includes an axe-throwing how-to.
**Hardcover**: 192 pages; 7 x 11; Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-139-6; No. 626139

**The Love Lives of Birds**
*Laura Erickson*
Courtship, mating, and parenting styles differ dramatically among birds. In this romance-fueled romp that’s perfect for bird-watchers and nature lovers, ornithologist Laura Erickson delivers a fascinating, humorous, and insightful look at the love lives of 35 species, from the bald eagle to the ruby-throated hummingbird.
**Hardcover**: 152 pages; 7 x 8; Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-275-1; No. 626275

**Pie Academy**
*Ken Haedrich*
In this master class on pie baking, the founder of The Pie Academy serves up step-by-step instructions for achieving truly great pie. Bakers of all levels will learn to make every kind of pie pastry and style imaginable, as well as an incredible assortment of fillings.
**Hardcover**: 480 pages; 8 x 10½; Full-color
$35.00 US / £48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-111-2; No. 626111

**Mochi Magic**
*Kaori Becker*
Mochi — the traditional Japanese rice-dough treat — is a versatile vehicle for all kinds of flavors. With these easy-to-follow techniques, home cooks can make hand-pounded, steamed, and microwave mochi, as well as fillings, sauces, savory bites, mochi-based baked goods, and adorable mochi animals and flowers.
**Paper**: 192 pages; 6½ x 7½; Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-294-2; No. 626294
Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt
The fourth book in this best-selling series of take-along field guides encourages kids to get outside for an insect-spotting adventure. With the included magnifying glass and log, they'll identify and keep track of what they see; embark on sensory scavenger hunts; make bug-themed crafts; and more.
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7¼ x 9¾; Full-color
$12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0; No. 626313

Cardboard Box Engineering
JONATHAN ADOLPH
Cardboard is a sturdy, easy-to-source material for young makers, tinkerers, and creative thinkers to work with. In this collection of cool cardboard projects, kids learn engineering, physics, and animatronics as they construct a robotic hand, a wind-powered tractor, a marble roller coaster, and more.
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10¾; Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-214-0; No. 626214
Hardcover;
$26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-360-4; No. 626360

Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks
AARON JOHN GREGORY & ARTEMIS ROEHRI
Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5½ x 10; Full-color
$7.95 US / $10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-318-5; No. 626318

Instant Pot Cheese
CLAUDIA LUCERO
The Instant Pot can be used to do just about anything — including make cheese! This foolproof guide offers recipes for making a wide variety of cheeses and even dairy-free cheese alternatives using this beloved counter-top appliance. Multicookers with a “Yogurt” function can even be used to create cultured dairy products such as buttermilk, ghee, and sour cream.
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-240-9; No. 626240

Busy Little Hands: Art Play!
MEREDITH MAGEE DONNELLY
Using paint, colored paper, clay, and other basic art supplies, preschoolers learn to tap into their natural artistic abilities with fun-filled, creative projects. From bubble prints to a Super Kid cape, each activity is explained through easy-to-follow, colorful photos and encourages creative self-expression.
Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
$12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-269-0; No. 626269

Busy Little Hands: Food Play!
AMY PALANJIAN
Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourages kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.
Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
$12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6; No. 626267

Food Faces
DEANNA F. COOK
Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, nuts, cheese, and other toddler favorites.
Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6; Full-color
$6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9; No. 626279

Baby’s First Kind Words
HSINPING PAN
This sweet board book is a joyful way to teach the language of kindness at the earliest stages of learning. Charming illustrations bring the nicest words, such as “gentle,” “share,” “listen,” and “friends,” to life for the littlest children.
Board book; 20 pages; 6 x 6; Full-color
$6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-250-8; No. 626250
The Art of Tapestry Weaving
Rebecca Mezoff
From a renowned teacher of contemporary tapestry weaving comes an in-depth guide to the craft. Detailed photos illustrating every step of the process — from choosing a color palette to warping the loom and weaving — along with inspiring examples from other weaver-artists make this a one-stop how-to-resource.

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8 1/4 x 10; Full-color
$35.00 US / $48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9; No. 626336

Christopher Hobbs’s Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide
Christopher Hobbs
In this introductory guide, esteemed mycologist and herbalist Christopher Hobbs profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and provides detailed instructions on how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8; Two-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292

High-Vibe Feng Shui
Ashley Cantley
Blending the traditional and the modern, this guide makes the ancient Chinese practice of Feng Shui accessible to a new generation. Its practical, customizable 11-step approach features guided exercises that help readers create intention and transform energy flow for balance, groundedness, prosperity, and wellness.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8; Two-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-238-6; No. 626238

Plant Partners
Jessica Walliser
The practice of companion planting gets a science-based reboot with this guide to how and why plant partnerships work. Readers will find specific plant combinations — all grounded in the latest research — that they can employ to improve soil health, control weeds, decrease pest damage, and increase biodiversity.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-133-4; No. 626133

The No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm
Daniel Mays
Written by the owner of a successful no-till organic farm, this guide outlines the environmental, social, and economic benefits of no-till agriculture. In addition to expert advice on implementation at the human scale, aspiring and beginning farmers will find planning and record-keeping tools, marketing strategies, and more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-189-1; No. 626189

Growing Under Cover
Niki Jabbour
Growers everywhere can get more from their vegetable plots with this guide to gardening with protective structures. Respected authority Niki Jabbour details how to use row covers, shade cloth, cold frames, hoop houses, and more to plant earlier, eliminate pests, and a harvest a healthier bounty.

Paper; 216 pages; 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-131-0; No. 626131

GrowVeg
Benedict Vanheems
In this engaging guide, the experts at GrowVeg.com lead aspiring green thumbs to gardening success, no matter what size space they have. The featured projects are attainable and beautiful, with step-by-step photography and beginner-friendly instructions for creating a miniature orchard, a pallet planter for herbs, and more.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 7 x 8; Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292
For more than 35 years, Storey books have helped readers of all ages explore new interests, learn new skills, deepen their knowledge, and enrich their lives. Find something for everyone in our lively library of how-to titles.

See page 13 Mindful Moves by Nicole Cardoza, Illustration by Marta Antelo
The Vegetable Gardener’s Bible
This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith’s time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

- 591,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

The Vegetable Gardener’s Container Bible
Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

- 125,000 COPIES IN PRINT

The Gardener’s A–Z Guide to Growing Organic Food
With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts — plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases — this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

- 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

High-Yield Vegetable Gardening
Practical advice and handy tables guide gardeners through preparing the soil, selecting the crops, and mapping out a plan for the most plentiful harvest ever. The authors founded the Seattle Urban Farm Company and now share the innovative methods they developed as CSA farmers to show home gardeners how to produce the desired amounts of all their favorite crops.

- 59,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener’s Handbook
These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden — whether it’s planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm — and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

- 91,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Epic Tomatoes
Craig LeHoullier
Every tomato gardener can now grow the best harvest ever! From sowing seeds and transplanting to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season, this practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

- 59,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Vertical Vegetables & Fruit
Rhonda Massingham Hart
For anyone who wants to grow food in small spaces, this book has the solution: grow up! With treesees, trellises, cages, hanging baskets, wall pockets, stacking pots, and multilevel raised beds, gardeners can reap bountiful harvests from the tiniest areas — even alleys, balconies, rooftops, or window sills.

- 788,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Joy of Gardening
Dick Raymond
This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for raised beds, wide rows, and other techniques to yield a bigger harvest with less work.

- 788,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Organic Food
Tanya L. K. Denckla
With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts — plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases — this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

- 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Vegetable Gardening: Week-by-Week
Colin McRat & Brad Halm
Practical advice and handy tables guide gardeners through preparing the soil, selecting the crops, and mapping out a plan for the most plentiful harvest ever. The authors founded the Seattle Urban Farm Company and now share the innovative methods they developed as CSA farmers to show home gardeners how to produce the desired amounts of all their favorite crops.

- 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Best-Selling Author Edward C. Smith

“Revel in the amazing variety of tomato colors, tastes, and textures. LeHoullier’s book is a treat for the senses.”
— HGTV.com
Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales
CRAIG LEHOULLIER

This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hardy crops.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2; No. 622614

The Veggie Gardener’s Answer Book
BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

52,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 186 pages; 9 x 12
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024

Grow Your Soil!
DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that’s teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used — including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea — to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-2; No. 626207

The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener
TAMMI HARTUNG

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 11
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028

Carrots Love Tomatoes
LOUISE RIOTTE

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won’t thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

800,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 234 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027

Gardening with Emma
EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With her useful know-how and a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice, Biggs’s playful handbook will ignite a passion for gardening in every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening
JODI TORPEY

This guide will spark good-natured rivalries between gardeners who want to grow vegetables for competition. Plant-by-plant profiles feature prizewinning varieties, insider growing tips, and the best harvesting and storage practices.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-724-4; No. 622724

Roses Love Garlic
LOUISE RIOTTE

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

211,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028

Teaming with Nutrients
JEFF LOWENFELS

“A great how-to book that will start the new gardener off the right way, using science and not Grandma’s gardening mythology.”

— Jeff Lowenfels, author of Teaming with Microbes and Teaming with Nutrients
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR

NIKI JABBOUR

“A global romp filled with peculiar, fun, and delicious vegetable varieties.”
—Jessica Walliser, horticulturist
and author of Attracting Beneficial Bugs to Your Garden

Niki Jabbour’s Veggie Garden Remix

With her lively “Like this? Then try this!” approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants, many of which are delicacies in other cultures. Detailed growing information about 224 plants from around the world will help gardeners everywhere shake up their vegetable patches.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- GardenComm Media Award

Paper; 240 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-670-8; No. 622670

The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

STEPHEN RUSSELL

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion’s mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-146-8; No. 622146

Groundbreaking Food Gardens

Food garden plans from horticulturists, garden writers, and professional growers offer specific themes, ranging from simple to quirky. Each plan comes with a complete illustration, a profile of the contributor, an explanation of the design, and a plant list.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4; No. 622061

The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

The growing season doesn’t have to end with the first frost. Real-life examples from far-northern locales show simple, proven techniques for harvesting fresh veggies in every month of the year.

- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- 103,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 256 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1; No. 62568

Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard

GERI HARRINGTON

Chinese vegetables may seem exotic, but they’re as easy to grow as any other popular garden vegetable. Gardeners looking for new foods to try will find thorough plant-by-plant advice on choosing, planting, growing, harvesting, and cooking more than 40 Chinese vegetables and herbs.

Paper; 232 pages; 7½ x 9½
One-color with 8-page color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9; No. 62153

The Perfect Pumpkin

GAIL DAMEROW

Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o’-lantern and pie. The pumpkin’s versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993

Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon — enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Instructions are included for how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa. Dozens of recipes let these grains shine.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-510-6; No. 62510

The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for garden-guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

- 69,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686

Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

Paper; 192 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4; No. 62091
How Carrots Won the Trojan War
REBECCA RUPP

This delightful collection of behind-the-scenes tales of the world’s most popular vegetables is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

- Garden Writers Association Gold Book Award

Paper: 320 pages; 5 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-968-9; No. 62968

Backyard Foraging
ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

- 43,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-567-4; No. 62567

Homegrown Pantry
BARBARA PLEASANT

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops — including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more — and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper: 328 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-578-7; No. 622578

Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups
MARY ROSE AMORESANO

Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with life wisdom, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. “Don’t be afraid to take up space” sits beside a monstera plant engulfing a living room; “Create something” is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don’t need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel:
100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-231-7; No. 626231

Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere
LAURELYNN G. MARTIN & BYRON E. MARTIN

Now anyone can enjoy fresh coffee brewed from beans grown in the kitchen or juice from an orange picked in the living room. This book, from the co-owners of Logee’s Tropical Plants, shows how to successfully plant, grow, and harvest 47 varieties of tropical fruiting plants — in any climate.

Paper: 160 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4; No. 62567

The Fruit Gardener’s Bible
LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

- 68,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 250 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-7; No. 622578

Grow a Little Fruit Tree
ANN RALPH

With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

Paper: 168 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-054-6; No. 622054

Vegetable Gardening Wisdom
KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

Paper: 288 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-141-9; No. 626141

“What makes this guide a winner is how breathtakingly lovely it is — a true work of bookish art.”

— BookPage

Paper: 5-copy counter display
$84.75 US / $119.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-200-3; No. 626200

Also Available:

- Backyard Foraging by Ellen Zachos
- Homegrown Pantry by Barbara Pleasant
- Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups by Mary Rose Amoresano
- Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere by Laurelynn G. Martin & Byron E. Martin
- The Fruit Gardener’s Bible by Lewis Hill & Leonard Perry
- Grow a Little Fruit Tree by Ann Ralph
- Vegetable Gardening Wisdom by Kelly Smith Trimble

www.Storey.com
Mini Meadows
MIKE LIZOTTE

Meadows don’t have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.

Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-835-1; No. 622835

Design-Your-Garden Toolkit
MICHELLE GERVAS

Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a fold-out design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Experienced growers and aspiring green thumbs alike will find all the tools they need to execute their vision for the perfect garden — before they plant.

Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-922-8; No. 622922

The Flower Gardener’s Bible
LEWIS & NANCY HILL

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOSEPH DE SCIOSE

This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462

Caring for Perennials
JANET MACUNOVICH

By prioritizing, planning, and keeping good records, gardeners can have spectacular perennial beds and borders with an average of one hour of work per month per 100 square feet. Organization is the key, and this book details what gardeners need to do — and when they need to do it.

48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957

Right Rose, Right Place
PETER SCHNEIDER

Choosing appropriate cultivars for specific conditions and locations makes growing roses simple. These 359 in-depth profiles feature planting, pruning, and maintenance essentials for miniature, climbing, and tree roses. Additional chapters cover growing roses in containers, handling pests and diseases, and preparing roses for winter.

Hardcover with jacket; 222 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438

The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden
LEE SCHNELLER

Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

The Gardener’s A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom
EILEEN POWELL

This encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs — with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care — features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.

Paper; 528 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

Designer Plant Combinations
SCOTT CALHOUN

More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer — perfect for every small space.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077

“A eco-friendly option for getting rid of lawn maintenance in favor of a lovely meadow landscape in even the smallest of spaces.”
— Omnivoracious
Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes
NANCY J. ONDRA
Photography: Rob Cardillo

Farming with Native Beneficial Insects
Stephanie Cohen & Nancy J. Ondra
Photography: Rob Cardillo

Five-Plant Gardens
NANCY J. ONDRA
Photography: Rob Cardillo

Fallscaping
NANCY J. ONDRA
Photography: Rob Cardillo

The Perennial Gardener’s Design Primer
Stephanie Cohen & Nancy J. Ondra
Photography: Rob Cardillo

The Perennial Care Manual
NANCY J. ONDRA
Photography: Rob Cardillo

POOLSCAPING
CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER
Inspiring design ideas and practical advice will help readers turn their pool into a unique garden oasis. This detailed handbook guides readers through each step of the process, from choosing lighting and selecting plants to adding waterfalls, fountains, and other exotic elements.

“Anyone with a little outdoor space can lend honeybees and other threatened pollinators a hand, thanks to this guide from The Xerces Society.”
— Modern Farmer

100 Plants to Feed the Bees
THE XERCES SOCIETY
Anyone with a scrap of yard or a window box can help protect pollinators. In this full-color, user-friendly field guide, concise profiles identify 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. Planting guidelines, recommended varieties, and suggested uses are included.

“This is the go-to book for beginners and experts.”
— Kansas City Star

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual
BARBARA PLEASANT
This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and harder cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowing and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

House Jungle
ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH
Presented with a decorator’s eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

Growing Healthy Houseplants
ELLEN ZACHOS
Beginner houseplant owners who want to keep their plants thriving will learn what plants need in terms of location, sunlight, water, and fertilizer; when plants should be repotted; how to prune; how to keep plants clean and free of pests; and basic propagation. No gardening experience necessary!

Bonsai Survival Manual
COLIN LEWIS
This excellent beginner’s guide is a one-stop source for vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving, featuring profiles of 50 popular species.

Window Boxes
JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON
Container gardening combines with flower arranging to result in stunning visual treasures for every season. More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes.

Tabletop Gardens
ROSEMARY McCREARY
These 40 indoor garden designs offer many ideas for choosing a personal style and getting started — growing plants under glass, in bowls and trays, and even in water environments. Each project includes complete advice on the materials needed and step-by-step information on how to create the garden.

Container Theme Gardens
NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO
Create gorgeous containers with 42 combinations, each using five perfectly matched plants. There are themes for every taste and setting, from a mini meadow to a hummingbird haven. Popular container styles are represented, such as classic clay, wood, glazed, metal, and cement, and all the featured plants are commonly available in nurseries and big box stores.

Continuous Container Gardens
SARA BEGG TOWNSEND & ROANNE ROBBINS
Container gardens can go beyond the summer. With this innovative system, readers learn how to create stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look attractive year-round. The book features designs for 12 containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

The Practical Guide to Container Gardening
SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY
Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

Saving Container Plants
ALICE & BRIAN MCGOWAN
With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.
Covering Ground
BARBARA W. ELLIS
Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.
Paper; 224 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921

Hardy Succulents
GWEN MOORE KELAIDIS
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.
■ American Horticultural Society Book Award
Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1; No. 67649

Foliage
NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO
Leaves give gardens texture and season-extending color uncommon with flowers and grasses. Beautiful photographs show the array of possibilities, while in-depth yet accessible text illustrates the features and requirements of dozens of plants, all chosen for the unique appeal of their leaves.
■ American Horticultural Society Book Award
Paper with flaps; 304 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665

Grasses
NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.
■ 115,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-648-4; No. 67648

The Gardener’s Bug Book
BARBARA PLEASANT
Gardeners can deter problem pests without sacrificing the quality of the food they grow. Using these gentle, earth-safe methods of insect control, including tips for distinguishing the beneficial bugs from the bad and recipes for natural pest-control enamals, growers will produce bountiful, chemical-free harvests.
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609

The Gardener’s Weed Book
BARBARA PLEASANT
With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as cover cropping and mulching.
Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921

The Gardener’s Guide to Plant Diseases
BARBARA PLEASANT
Once they strike, plant diseases can be hard to eradicate if not handled properly. This guide is the antidote for the 50 most common plant pathogens, covering disease identification, impact, and workable earth-friendly solutions for growers with home-size garden plots.
Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-274-9; No. 66274

The Lawn & Garden Owner’s Manual
LEWIS & NANCY HILL
Maintenance charts and schedules (customized by climate), paired with trouble-shooting advice for problem areas, help homeowners keep every part of the garden fresh and lively.
Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11½
Full-color
$21.95 US / $32.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-214-1; No. 67214

The Organic Lawn Care Manual
PAUL TUKEY
Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region’s climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.
■ 46,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 11½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-646-7; No. 67646

The Organic Lawn Care Manual
PAUL TUKEY
Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region’s climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.
■ 46,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 11½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-646-7; No. 67646

Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden
RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART
Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, homemade or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deer-proofing explains.
■ 130,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585

Covering Ground
BARBARA W. ELLIS
Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.
Paper; 224 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665
Earth Almanac
TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature’s wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds’ spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk. A stunning gift for all who appreciate the natural world, Williams’s evocative writing stands as a testament to nature’s fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

Paper with flaps and FSC paper;
256 pages; 5¼ x 8
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies
MARIA NOËL GROVES

Expert herbalist Maria Noël Groves shows gardeners how to grow the right herbs for their bodies’ needs. Twenty-three garden plans specially tailored to address the most common health considerations are accompanied by simple recipes for using each group of herbs. Whether seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or a daily tonic, readers will learn the three to six herbs that offer the most effective treatment for their condition and how to plant, harvest, and preserve each one. In all of Groves’s plant suggestions, the emphasis is on safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs that provide abundant harvests and that will thrive in containers or garden beds.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 62528

also available:
Body into Balance, page 39

Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Homegrown Herbs
TAMMI HARTUNG

This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Herbal Tea Gardens
MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Growing & Using Herbs Successfully
BETTY E. M. JACOBS

With helpful and easy-to-understand language, this illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.95 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

The Beginner’s Guide to Edible Herbs
CHARLES W. G. SMITH

Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

“Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you’ve been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way.”
— Rosalee de la Forêt, author of Alchemy of Herbs

The Herb Gardener
SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-871-4; No. 66873

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

The Herb Gardener
SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-871-4; No. 66873

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Earth Almanac
TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature’s wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds’ spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk. A stunning gift for all who appreciate the natural world, Williams’s evocative writing stands as a testament to nature’s fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

Paper with flaps and FSC paper;
256 pages; 5¼ x 8
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283

“How lucky we are to have Ted Williams to remind us again and again that we dwell amid magic.”
— Melissa Groo, contributing editor at Audubon magazine

The Herb Gardener
SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-871-4; No. 66873

also available:
Sage, thyme, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

“Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you’ve been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way.”
— Rosalee de la Forêt, author of Alchemy of Herbs
Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
- Illustrations throughout
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622839
- Hardcover; $29.95 US / £44.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703

---

**Secrets to Great Soil**

Elizabeth P. Stell

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
- Illustrations throughout
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622839
- Hardcover; $29.95 US / £44.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703

---

**Let It Rot!**

Stu Campbell

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

- **384,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
- Illustrations throughout
- $12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9; No. 67023

---

**The Complete Compost Gardening Guide**

Barbara Pleasant & Deborah L. Martin

Keeping nourishing compost at home in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching — plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
- Full-color
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-702-5; No. 6702

---

**Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition**

Mary Appelhof & Joanne Olszewski

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting — using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens — is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

- Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
- Illustrations throughout
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-094-5; No. 62094

---

**Cold-Climate Gardening**

Lewis Hill

Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any way.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
- Photographs and illustrations throughout
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441

---

**Gardening with Less Water**

David A. Bainbridge

From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-382-4; No. 622582

---

**Greywater, Green Landscape**

Laura Allen

This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint the areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

- Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839

---

**Gardening with Biochar**

Jeff Cox

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal — called biochar — for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

- Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
- $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 622955

---

**Don’t Throw It, Grow It!**

Deborah Peterson & Millicent Selsam

Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxied into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 7½
- Two-color
- $12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064

---

“**For worm pioneers, this is the classic work on the subject.**”

— Anne Raver, New York Times
The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds
ROBERT GOUGH & CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH
This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62574

Seed Sowing and Saving
CAROLE B. TURNER
In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.
48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $30.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-105-5; No. 622105

Starting Seeds
BARBARA ELLIS
Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-163-5; No. 622163

Saving Seeds
CAROLE B. TURNER
This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62574

Secrets of Plant Propagation
LEWIS HILL
Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.
134,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370

How to Mulch
STU CAMPBELL & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI
Each situation benefits from a different kind of mulch, and this guide introduces readers to all the basic types, including sheet mulching, feeding mulches, and living mulches. Readers will find maintaining their yards and gardens much easier with these detailed illustrations and a section on mulching for specific vegetables.
58,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-444-5; No. 622444

The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb
RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART
The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks — for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce — will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.
Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-459-8; No. 62499

Down & Dirty!
ELLEN ZACHOS
Fun outdoor projects cover everything from attracting birds to preparing treats with home-grown strawberries. Each project includes clear and accessible information to get novice gardeners started while also building their confidence.
Paper; 256 pages; 9½ x 10½
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-488-3; No. 62588

Kiss My Aster
AMANDA THOMSEN
Who cares what the neighbors think? This hilarious, irreverent, interactive guide helps readers design an outdoor space that’s exactly what they want. A combination of entertaining illustrations and laugh-out-loud text lays out the many options for home landscaping and invites gardeners to make their own choices.
Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 10½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-916-3; No. 62916

• 134,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 72,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 52,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 43,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 32,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 32,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 28,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 26,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 20,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 19,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 17,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 15,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 12,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 12,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 9,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 8,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 7,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 5,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 3,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 2,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 1,000 COPIES IN PRINT

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
The City Gardener’s Handbook
LINDA YANG
Urban green thumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.
Paper; 336 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449

How to Prune Trees & Shrubs
BARBARA ELLIS
The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710

The Pruning Answer Book
LEWIS HILL & PENELope O’SULLIVAN
Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners’ every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.
Flexibind with paper spine; 364 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-092-5; No. 67092

Building Raised Beds
FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY
Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6; No. 622616

Outdoor Stonework
ALAN & GILL BRIDGEWATER
This complete primer on working with stone covers material selection, tools, safety considerations, and cutting and fitting techniques. The 16 original projects include flagstone steps, retaining walls, a cantilevered seat-shelf, a potting table, a traditional Japanese rock garden, a sundial, planters, and more.
Paper; 112 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$17.95 US / $26.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-333-9; No. 67333

The Pruning Made Easy
LEWIS HILL
Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.
■ 193,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2; No. 67006

Natural Stonescapes
RICHARD L. DUBE & FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL
Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447

Natural Stonescapes
RICHARD L. DUBE & FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL
Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447

Building Raised Beds
FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY
Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-616-6; No. 622616

The Vegetable Gardener’s Book of Building Projects
EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING
Simple-to-make projects include cold frames, compost bins, lawn chairs, and more. Each one features step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, a complete materials list, and a color photograph of the finished item.
■ 49,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 152 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-1; No. 62526

The Homeowner’s Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook
PENELope O’SULLIVAN
PHOTOGRAPHY BY KAREN BUSSOLINI
This comprehensive guide explains how to incorporate the right trees and shrubs into every landscape, and more than 350 plant profiles feature growing tips and maintenance advice.
Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8; No. 67570

“This DIY compendium delivers great step-by-step instructions and graphics from the simple to the advanced.”
— Chicago Tribune

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

663,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Fire Cider!
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

“In addition to 101 recipes from 70 herbal practitioners, this book offers charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes.” — Edible East Bay

Rosemary Gladstar’s Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner’s Guide
For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health
This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

Paper; 408 pages; 7 1/4 x 7 1/4
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5; No. 62078

Herbs for Stress & Anxiety
This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Natural Beauty
From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-473-5; No. 622473

Herbs for Long-Lasting Health
With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1; No. 622471

Herbs for Common Ailments
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5; No. 622431

Herbs for Children’s Health
An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-475-9; No. 622475

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Healing for Men
Treating men’s wellness issues — such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength — is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3; No. 622477

Herbs for Long-Lasting Health
With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1; No. 622471

Herbs for Common Ailments
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5; No. 622431

Herbs for Children’s Health
An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-475-9; No. 622475

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Healing for Men
Treating men’s wellness issues — such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength — is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3; No. 622477
Healing Herbal Teas

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-574-9; No. 622574
8-copy counter display
$155.60 US / $299.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-6212-862-7; No. 622862

Sweet Remedies

The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), infusions, and oxymels address common ailments and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-982-1; No. 622920

Herbal Goddess

Accessing nature’s restorative powers begins by fully embracing the distinctive qualities of 12 versatile herbs. Each chapter explores one herb in depth, with recipes for food, drink, and body care, as well as suggestions for incorporating that herb’s properties into meditation and yoga.

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-412-4; No. 622412
6-copy counter display
$179.70 US / $279.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-6212-634-0; No. 626364

Recipes from the Herbalist’s Kitchen

Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs — including dill, sage, basil, and mint — and provides insightful plant profiles and irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body’s needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

■ IACP Award Finalist
■ Gold Foreword INDIES Award
■ Silver Nautilus Award
Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

With 23 herb garden plans accompanied by simple recipes for herbal preparations, readers will cultivate the medicine their bodies need, whether they’re seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or treatment for chronic stomach problems.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083
Hardcover; 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-088-7; No. 626088

“Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you, too.” — Rosemary Gladstar, herbalist and author

Spice Apothecary

Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you, too. Herbalist and nutritionist Bevin Clare explores how 19 common culinary spices can be used to achieve optimal health, and offers specialty recipes for dried spice blends formulated to address particular health goals, from bolstering the immune system to supporting kidney health. Bonus recipes that use these blends in favorite foods bring fresh ways to appreciate the benefits of spicing up every meal.

Paper; 176 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083
Hardcover;
$28.95 US / $42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-088-7; No. 626088
Hands-On Healing Remedies
Treating a wide range of conditions — from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin — with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Organic Body Care Recipes
Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiant, healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

Pure Skin Care
Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Naturally Bug-Free
Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitoes, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

Naturally Healthy Skin
With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Making Love Potions
These 64 easy recipes for healthy body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Best-Selling Author STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Making Herbal Dream Pillows
Step-by-step instructions and lavish illustrations show how to create and fill pillows with 17 herbal dream blends that draw on the healing aromas of herbs and flowers to help reduce stress, nurture creativity, inspire romantic thoughts, increase mental clarity, and more.

Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances
Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

Pure Skin Care
Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Hands-On Healing Remedies
Treating a wide range of conditions — from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin — with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Organic Body Care Recipes
Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiant, healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

Naturally Bug-Free
Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitoes, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

Naturally Healthy Skin
With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Making Love Potions
These 64 easy recipes for healthy body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Best-Selling Author STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Making Herbal Dream Pillows
Step-by-step instructions and lavish illustrations show how to create and fill pillows with 17 herbal dream blends that draw on the healing aromas of herbs and flowers to help reduce stress, nurture creativity, inspire romantic thoughts, increase mental clarity, and more.

Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances
Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

Pure Skin Care
Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Hands-On Healing Remedies
Treating a wide range of conditions — from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin — with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Organic Body Care Recipes
Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiant, healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

Naturally Bug-Free
Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitoes, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

Naturally Healthy Skin
With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Making Love Potions
These 64 easy recipes for healthy body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Best-Selling Author STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Making Herbal Dream Pillows
Step-by-step instructions and lavish illustrations show how to create and fill pillows with 17 herbal dream blends that draw on the healing aromas of herbs and flowers to help reduce stress, nurture creativity, inspire romantic thoughts, increase mental clarity, and more.

Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances
Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.
Natural Hair Coloring
CHRISTINE SHAHIN
Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper: 164 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-598-5; No. 622598

Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup
HEATHER ANDERSON
With 79 formulas for eye shadow, foundation, concealer, blush, bronzer, and more, readers will learn the easy and inexpensive process of making their own naturally derived cosmetics. These mineral-based powders protect and promote healthy skin and the recipes detail how to customize for skin type and color.

Paper: 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-752-1; No. 622752

Natural Baby Care
COLLEEN K. DOOT
Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953

The Essential Oils Book
COLLEEN K. DOOT
Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005

The Herbal Home Spa
GRETA BREELOVE
Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow’s feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

Paper: 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005

Naturally Healthy Hair
MARY BETH JANSEN
Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129

Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions
DONNA MARIA
Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body bars, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

Paper: 168 pages; 6 x 8½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241

The Herbal Home Remedy Book
JOYCE A. WARDWELL
Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

Paper: 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150

The Aromatherapy Companion
VICTORIA H. EDWARDS
A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to recreate their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their homemade fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

Paper: 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005

Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes
NANCY M. BOOTH
SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition
BRIGITTE MARS
Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn when to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.
— 42,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 192 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2; No. 626137

Healthy Bones & Joints
DAVID HOFFMANN
A healthy musculoskeletal system is crucial to well-being, and this introductory guide shows how to use easy herbal remedies and simple lifestyle changes to prevent and fight bone and joint diseases such as arthritis, osteoporosis, and more.
Paper; 128 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-115-0; No. 626115

ADHD Alternatives
AVIVA & TRACY ROMM
Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child’s unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.
Paper; 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-130-3; No. 626130

Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver
STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER
After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.
Paper; 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-127-5; No. 626127

Herbal Antibiotics
STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER
As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine each plant’s antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.
— 122,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9 Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3; No. 622857

“An important book and a wonderful introduction to the body’s endocannabinoid system.”
— Stephen Harrod Buhner, award-winning author of Herbal Antibiotics and Herbal Antivirals
Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

This accessible guide explains how to start and run a business that is environmentally friendly, socially responsible, and financially successful. Readers learn to create a sound business plan, analyze the market and price products, and more. Inspiring profiles of thriving businesses show that entrepreneurial dreams really can come true.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447

Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY WITH DANNY PEARY

High-pressure situations inherent to sports can teach kids valuable lessons about resiliency, determination, pride, humility, and more that will serve them well off the court for years to come. A longtime college athletic director encourages parents to get involved and offers advice on effective ways to praise, temper, support, and teach young team players.

Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 5¼ x 8½; Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094

The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda — yoga’s sister science — comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

Black & white photographs
Paper: 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4; No. 622818

Girls’ Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGAN

Packed with all-natural body care formulas, healthy recipes, easy yoga poses, and natural remedies, this fun guide gives active, plugged-in tween girls healthy ways to de-stress and build essential self-care routines into daily life.

■ For ages 9–13
■ Gold Foreword INDIES Award
■ Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover: 224 pages; 6 x 9 Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

Soul Support Book

THE SOUL SUPPORT BOOK
BY DEB KOFFMAN

Wise, witty, and unconventional, every page in this collection of cartoons is a mini-meditation that puts a fresh spin on universal truths derived from ancient wisdom. The soul-soothing observations are encouraging, eye-opening, and so darn true that readers will want to carry this pocket-size volume with them everywhere.

Projected jacket; 120 pages; 5½ x 7½
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141

Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

■ 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 304 pages; 5 x 7 Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141

How to Sleep Soundly Tonight

BARBARA L. HELLER

These 250 tips for improved sleep are natural and easy to implement, and they will help change the habits that hinder sound sleep. Techniques include lifestyle and nutritional changes; exercises; recipes for sleep-inducing foods, herbal baths, and room sprays; and more.

Paper: 192 pages; 5½ x 7½ Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141

The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep

TZIVIA GOVER

This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep — naturally — using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

Paper: 184 pages; 6 x 8 Two-color
$14.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-882-5; No. 622882

Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases

ALEXIS CHESNEY, ND

Discover practical advice on how to limit exposure to ticks and boost the body’s ability to fend off disease when bitten. Naturopathic physician Alexis Chesney provides formulas for prophylactic herbal tinctures scientifically proven to boost the body’s resistance to tick-borne diseases and options for herbs that can be used in combination with antibiotics in post-bite treatment. A pull-out color tick and rash ID card is an additional tool provided in this empowering guide.

Paper: 192 pages plus 2 pull-out 4-color ID cards; 5¼ x 7\nIllustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6; No. 626209

“An unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“SLEEP
GOOD NIGHT’S
TONE
THE MINDFUL WAY TO”

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING

“The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep” by Tzivia Gover

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”
— Nicola Ducharme, ND, owner and medical director of RestorMedicine

WELL-BEING
Frame-Ups
Easel-back frame included!

Each collection in the Frame-Ups series features thoughtfully curated art and wisdom along with a sturdy pull-out frame—an all-in-one package for immediate setup or inspired gift-giving.

Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups
MARY ROSE AMORESANO
Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with encouraging words, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. “Don’t be afraid to take up space” sits beside a monstera plant engulflng a living room; “Create something” is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don’t need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups
MELISSA CAUGHEY
Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment. It’s an easy way to share the joy of keeping chickens without having to clean the coop.

Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups
A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING
From A Network for Grateful Living comes a special way to display, swap, and cherish 50 inspiring sayings. With 40 selections from the best-selling Everyday Gratitude, plus 10 new quotations, each pull-out quote card in the collection features hand-lettering on a colorful background and fits the stand-up detachable frame included on the inside cover. Set it up on a desktop, bedside table, the kitchen counter, or anywhere a little reminder to appreciate every moment is welcome.

Everyday Gratitude
A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING
This curated collection of hand-lettered quotes and reflections calls attention to the abundance of things to be grateful for in daily life. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for gratitude practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratefulness and joy.

- 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark; 304 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-046-7; No. 626046

Open to Happiness
A NETWORK FOR HAPPINESS
This curated collection of hand-lettered quotes and reflections calls attention to the beauty of finding happiness in the everyday. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for happiness practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for happiness and joy.

- 100,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark; 304 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-047-4; No. 626047

4-copy counter display
$29.80 US / $49.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-057-3; No. 626057
Each of the mini-books in this collection offers soothing nuggets of time-tested wisdom and trusted advice. Available in a range of wellness topics, these make perfect small gifts or alternatives to a greeting card.

**PAMPER YOURSELF**

Each of the mini-books in this collection offers soothing nuggets of time-tested wisdom and trusted advice. Available in a range of wellness topics, these make perfect small gifts or alternatives to a greeting card.

**Ani Trime’s Little Book of Affirmations**
ANI TRIME

“Every thought I think is creating my future.” So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition. Noted for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice, Trime developed simple, straightforward affirmative statements to teach people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind. Collected in this appealing, pocket-size volume, alongside original illustrations by 39 well-known international artists, Ani Trime’s wise, uplifting affirmations will resonate with everyone.

Hardcover; 136 pages; 3⅛ x 4⅝
Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-184-6; No. 626184

**Joy in Every Moment**
TZIVIA GOVER

For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

Paper with flaps; 220 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 10 full-color illustrated inserts
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-718-7; No. 622718

**Forest Bathing Retreat**
HANNAH FRIES

Inspired by the Japanese concept of shinrin-yoku, or forest bathing, this gift book encourages readers to experience the benefits of quiet time spent in the company of trees. Stunning nature photography, mindfulness exercises, and writings and sayings from across cultures invite frequent revisiting for fresh insights.

Silver Nautilus Award
Paper with flaps; 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-094-8; No. 626094

**A Spa of Your Own**
STEPHANIE TOURLES

ISBN 978-1-58017-888-4; No. 67888

**How to Keep a Dream Journal**
DIANA ROSEN

ISBN 978-1-58017-890-7; No. 67890

**Incense**
DIANA ROSEN

ISBN 978-1-58017-567-8; No. 67567

**Simple Ways to Energize**
STEPHANIE TOURLES

ISBN 978-1-58017-887-7; No. 67887

**Taking Time for Friends**
DALE EVVA GELFAND

ISBN 978-1-58017-546-3; No. 67546

**By Candlelight**
DIANA ROSEN

ISBN 978-1-58017-566-1; No. 67566

**A Celebration of Motherhood**
MICHELLE GILLET

ISBN 978-1-58017-384-1; No. 67384

**The Hiking Companion**
MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

From forests to fields and lake edges to mountains, readers learn what to expect when hiking in various terrains. Informative and fun tips for trip planning, equipment, navigation, and safety join exciting firsthand stories of once-in-a-lifetime adventures, making this inspiring and practical guide a must-have for outdoor trekkers.

Paper; 156 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-429-9; No. 67429

Pamper Yourself

Paper; 64 pages; 4⅛ x 5
Full-color
$3.95 US / $5.95 CAD / UK: NA
Books are not prepriced
Best-Selling Author

MAIA TOLL’S
WILD WISDOM SERIES

The Illustrated Herbiary
The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers’ meditations.

- 70,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-316-1; No. 626316

The Illustrated Bestiary
Humans across cultures and through the centuries have felt a spiritual, symbolic connection to animals. Profiles of 36 animals’ most meaningful traits explore how those qualities can illuminate people’s habits, guide their intentions, andinform their actions. Rituals and reflections assist readers in cultivating each animal’s energy. While 36 art-filled oracle cards further focus readers’ thoughts.

- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-222-5; No. 626222

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-298-0; No. 626298

The Illustrated Crystallary
Combining bits of ancient wisdom with her own distinctive insights, Maia Toll explores the mystical aspects of 36 gems and minerals, including turquoise, topaz, opal, quartz, and more. Ritual practices and questions for reflection and journaling invite readers to explore the life lessons each crystal offers. Evocative illustrations by Kate O’Hara illuminate the qualities and symbolism of each stone and are featured on the included set of pull-out oracle cards.

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-286-5; No. 626286

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-298-0; No. 626298

The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set
Maia Toll’s best-selling book, The Illustrated Herbiary, offers a contemporary spin on the tradition of turning to plants for meaning and messages. This collectible box set features the book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch so readers can always have plant wisdom on hand. For devotees of tarot, witchcraft, mysticism, botanicals, and beautiful art, this special edition makes a truly distinctive gift.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246

The Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set
This collectible box set combines the second book in Maia Toll’s Wild Wisdom series, The Illustrated Bestiary, with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying bag for keeping animal wisdom close at hand. Together, the book and the cards explore the ancient, mystical connection between humans and other members of the animal kingdom, and guide readers in channeling animal energy through ritual and meditation.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246
Tag, Toss & Run
PAUL TUKEY & VICTORIA ROWELL
From old-time favorites such as bocce and Red Rover to lesser-known games like Cherokee marbles, cornhole, and kubb, this book features 40 exciting games, with a quick overview of the basic sequence and strategies for each.
Paper: 208 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-560-5; No. 62560

Into the Nest
LAURA ERIKSON & MARIE READ
This beautifully photographed book portrays the lesser known courting and family lives of familiar birds, showing the entire life cycle in intimate detail. For each species group there are photographs of the male and female, courtship, nest construction, eggs, parents on the nest, nestlings, feeding, and the flight of fledglings.
Paper: 208 pages; 9½ x 11½
Full-color $17.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-219-4; No. 622219

Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths
EDWARD A. BALDWIN
Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, bird baths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.
144,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 128 pages; 8” x 11½
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert
$15.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623

Earth Almanac
TED WILLIAMS
In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature’s wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds’ spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk. A stunning gift for all who appreciate the natural world, Williams’ evocative writing stands as a testament to nature’s fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.
Paper with flaps and FSC paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 8½
Full-color $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283

Bird Brainteasers
PATRICK MERRELL
Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed crosswords, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, this book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.
Paper: 224 pages; 4 x 6
Two-color $9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8; No. 62080

The Backyard Bird-Lover’s Guide
JAN MAHNKEN
This colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds introduces 150 North American species. Beautiful, detailed paintings accompany comprehensive profiles that highlight each bird’s territory and its courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.
119,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 120 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4; No. 66927

The Bird Watching Answer Book
LAURA ERIKSON
In this handy, pocket-size volume, the Cornell Lab of Ornithology answers hundreds of birders’ in-the-field questions — including “How do birds prepare for long migrations?” “How well do birds hear?” and “Do birds play?”
Flexibind with paper spine; 400 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3; No. 62452

OWLING
MARK WILSON
Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers into the world of real-life owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds’ silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species nesting, flying, hunting, and catching prey. They’ll learn tips for spotting owls and identifying owl calls, plumage, pellets, and more.
For ages 8–12
AAAS/Subaru Award
Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color $18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-4; No. 628962

Ted Williams to remind us again and again that we dwell amid magic.”
— Melissa Groo, contributing editor at Audubon magazine

“Mark Wilson’s book does a wonderful job introducing these fascinating creatures to the next generation.”
— David Mizejewski, naturalist and TV host, National Wildlife Federation
Ocean Anatomy
Visual profiles of sea creatures from crustacean to cetacean, studies of oceanic phenomena, a tour of underwater kelp forests, and the impact of climate change on the world’s seas are all part of this illustrated compendium of curiosities.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-160-0; No. 626160

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-297-3; No. 626297

Nature Anatomy
Every frame-worthy page of this delightful visual compendium gives readers of all ages insight into a particular aspect of the great outdoors, from botany and geology to astronomy, weather, zoology, and more.

Gold Nautilus Award
Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book

152,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-231-1; No. 622231

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-1; No. 622033

Farm Anatomy
A perfect gift for gardeners, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts, this entertaining farm tour includes a knot-tying guide, a primer on dry-curing ham, recipes for dandelion wine and freezer pickles, and so much more!

102,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-231-1; No. 622231

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-1; No. 622033

Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine
TAMMI HARTUNG
For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
Silver Nautilus Award

288 pages; 8½ x 10
Full color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-660-9; No. 622660

The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs
JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS
This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

National Outdoor Book Award
Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 10
Full color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-565-6; No. 62566

The Life Cycles of Butterflies
JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS
More than 400 stunning up-close photographs, all taken in live garden settings, show the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity, with sequential photographs of the egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and emerging butterfly — a richly visual guide to one of nature’s most wondrous creations.

Teachers’ Choice Children’s Book Award

62,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 7½
Full color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0; No. 67617

The Julia Rothman Collection
This boxed gift set features the charming visual guides Farm Anatomy, Nature Anatomy, and Food Anatomy — plus 10 framable prints from the books — in a specially designed slipcase.

34,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 672 pages; 6½ x 9½
Full color
$50.00 US / $75.00 CAD / £35.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8; No. 622852

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772

The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators
JANET VORWALD DOHNER
In-depth profiles of more than 30 predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify the tracks, scat, and type of damage left behind by threatening species while gaining an understanding of how predators think and behave.

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10
Full color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699
Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full color
$34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705
The Naturalist’s Notebook
NATHANIEL T. WHEELWRIGHT & BERND HEINRICH
The unique five-year format of this nature journal helps readers create a long-term record and point of comparison for memorable events, such as spring’s first robin, summer’s first monarch butterfly, and winter’s first frost. Beautifully rendered illustrations and insightful text teach nature lovers of all ages what to look for, no matter where they live.
- Gold Nautilus Award
Hardcover with ribbon bookmark; 208 pages; 8 x ½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1; No. 622509
ALSO AVAILABLE:
- Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition
PAPER; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037
Available March 2021

100 Plants to Feed the Bees
THE XERCES SOCIETY
This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and vines that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.
- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
Paper: 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701
Hardcover:
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886
ALSO AVAILABLE:
- Farming with Native Beneficial Insects, page 111

Attracting Native Pollinators
THE XERCES SOCIETY
This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.
- 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 384 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60142-695-4; No. 62695

QueenSpotting
HILARY KEARNEY
Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney’s adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.
Hardcover; 128 pages plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles; 7 x 8
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-65586-037-5; No. 626037

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Nature Journal
More than a blank book, but with ample room to record reflections on nature, here is a unique guided journal with just the right balance of inspiration and information. Instructions for identifying and drawing birds, trees, insects, plants, and other natural objects will help readers see and understand the natural world in new ways.
Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 7½ x 10; Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-296-7; No. 67296

Drawn To Nature
Endearing sketches and thought-provoking observations serve as an invitation to readers to slow down and wake up to what’s happening in the natural world all around. Signs of nature are everywhere, and this inspirational guide helps readers see with renewed appreciation and joy.
Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
$15.00 US / $23.00 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-614-9; No. 67614

The Curious Nature Guide
With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world.
- Silver Nautilus Award
Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1; No. 622509

Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition
Readers of all ages will reconnect with nature through sketching and writing with these simple methods for capturing the living beauty of each season. This updated third edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie’s own journals, which she’s kept for 40 years.
Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7; No. 626228
Available March 2021
Picnic
Deedee Stovel
These 125 recipes for packable, portable fare are for anyone who finds that food tastes better in the great outdoors. Menus themed by season and occasion cover all picnicking possibilities, from informal to elegant.
- 162,000 COPIES IN PRINT
  Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
  2-color
  $16.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-61212-337-0; No. 622337
  496,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Fresh Fish
Jennifer Trainer Thompson
Seafood preparation becomes accessible with instructions for mastering basic cooking methods, including baking, pan frying, poaching, roasting, and grilling — plus tips on finding and cleaning fresh seafood. These 175 original recipes for flavorful seafood and side dishes are accompanied by seafaring and coastal living lore.
- IACP Award Finalist
  Paper with flaps; 352 pages; 8 x 10
  Full-color
  $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-61212-646-3; No. 622646

Cooking with Coconut
Ramin Ganeshram
Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and powdered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast dishes like Savory Coconut Crépes to dinner and dessert dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brulée.
- 5-copy counter display
  $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-158-7; No. 626158

Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits
Olwen Woodier
Dozens of recipes capture the exceptional flavors of peaches, plums, apricots, and nectarines in sweet and savory foods, including salsas, salads, stuffing, sorbet, and more.
- Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
  Two-color
  $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
  ISBN 978-1-61212-959-4; No. 622959

The Classic Zucchini Cookbook
Nancy C. Ralston, Marynor Jordan & Andrea Chesman
Taking zucchini beyond bread is a breeze with 225 recipes for using summer and sweet winter squash varieties in everything from soups and salads to satisfying mains and decadent desserts.
- 496,000 COPIES IN PRINT
  Paper; 223 pages; 8 x 8½
  Two-color
  $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
  ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook
Lawrence Davis-Holland
The flavor and versatility of heirloom tomatoes, from ripe red to tart green, shines in 150 sweet and savory recipes that will delight home cooks and gardeners who have a bounty to use up.
- Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
  Two-color with 16-page color insert
  $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-061-0; No. 626061

Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition
Kati Neville & Lindsay Ahrens
Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.
- Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
  Full-color
  $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-906-1; No. 626906

Curry & Kimchi
Unmi Abkin & Roger Taylor
Chefs Unmi Abkin and Roger Taylor of the restaurant Coco & The Cellar Bar share the secrets to making and using bold foundational dressings, salsas, broths, and infused oils in Asian-inspired main dishes. Recipes for everything from Honey Miso Noodle Salad and Coco Shoyu Ramen to a Korean take on Bolognese sauce for Korean Sloppy Joes are scaled for the home kitchen and accompanied by vivid photography and elegant plating suggestions.
- Hardcover; 176 pages; 8 x 8
  Full-color
  $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-159-4; No. 626159

Cooking with Coconut
Ramin Ganeshram
Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and powdered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast dishes like Savory Coconut Crépes to dinner and dessert dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brulée.
- 5-copy counter display
  $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-6212-646-3; No. 622646

Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition
Kati Neville & Lindsay Ahrens
Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.
- Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
  Full-color
  $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-906-1; No. 626906

The Make-Ahead Sauce Solution
Elisabeth Bailey
Transform ordinary dinner staples like chicken breast, plain pasta, or a basic baked potato into delicious weeknight meals with recipes for 61 flavor-packed sauces that can be made in advance and stored in the freezer. Quick-reference charts show a range of satisfying meal options for each sauce.
- Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
  Full-color
  $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-959-4; No. 62959

“I love the way cooking is a joyful and creative process in Unmi’s hands.”
— Alice Waters
“These are the chicken recipes of my dreams — vibrant, packed with flavor, easy to make, and downright delicious.”
— Nicki Sizemore, author of Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner
STACIE BILLS
Take the intimidation factor out of working with chicken! Food editor and cookbook author Stacie Bills’s tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from brasing and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, helping home cooks serve up tender, flavorful results every time. Colorful photographs accompany every recipe, including Chicken Thighs with Maple–Cider Vinegar Glaze, Chicken Parmesan Meatballs, BBQ Chicken Pizza, Sheet Pan Shawarma, and more.

The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition
OLWEN WOODIER
Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes — 30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; and Almond Apple Streusel.

The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition
DEEDIE STOVEL
These 139 recipes — including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies — span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin’s year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition
KEN HAEDRICH
This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrup-making process.

Smokehouse Handbook
JAKE LEVIN
This one-stop reference for making mouthwatering smoked foods demystifies the process for the home cook. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multi-purpose smokehouse, this guide equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more.

Cast-Iron Cooking
RACHAEL NARNIS
Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

Cooking with Fire
PAULA MARCOURT
Roma-style bacon on a greenwood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven are just a few of the dishes that can be made with live-fire cooking.

Hot Sauce!
JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON
Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pomegranate Harsharab to the super-spicy She Simmons, plus 60 recipes for using them in everything from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How
From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

101 One-Dish Dinners
Serving up a balanced meal doesn't need to be complicated! In this collection of 101 recipes, classic baked fare like chicken potpie and vegetable lasagna share the table with diverse stovetop suppers like jambalaya and pad Thai, plus plenty of meal-in-a-bowl salads and timeless soups.

The Pickled Pantry
This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers
Feeding casual gatherings large and small is a breeze with these 101 no-fuss recipes and tips for every meal and occasion. From finger foods and salads to casseroles, pastas, burgers, and cookies, these easy and delicious dishes never fail to satisfy!

Recipes from the Root Cellar
Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

Serving Up the Harvest
This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.
Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

NICKI SIZEMORE

This fresh spin on slow-cooker meals replaces canned ingredients with fresh vegetables, boosts flavor with aromatic herbs and spices, and features a tantalizing array of global tastes in dishes that span the menu. From Overnight Pumpkin–Brown Rice Pudding to Thai Curried Chicken & Rice Noodles and Shredded Beef Mole Tacos with Quick Pickled Jalapeños, plus 35 sides and desserts that meet the body’s needs for comfort, nourishment, and fresh juices.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-123-5; No. 626123

Chowderland

BROOKE DOJNY

From Boston-Style Creamy Clam Chowder to Portuguese Caldo Verde Chowder, all good chowders have this in common: they taste amazing! Here are 50 recipes for the classic one-pot dish that everyone loves to eat, plus accompanying side dishes, salads, and desserts.

Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-62122-375-2; No. 622375

Lobster!

BROOKE DOJNY

Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. From lobster-based appetizers, stews, and mains to tasty accompanying side dishes and desserts, lobster-loving home cooks will find everything they need in these 55 recipes.

Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-7; No. 622962

Soup Night

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Organized by season, here are cooking tips and recipes for more than 90 soups — plus breads, salads, and desserts. Profiles of soup nights that take place in neighborhoods, urban centers, churches, and community centers will inspire readers to join the growing tradition of gathering for a communal meal.

Paper; 104 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-099-7; No. 622099

Recipes from the Herbalist’s Kitchen

BRITANNY WOOD NICKERSON

This unique cookbook reveals food as a powerful source of medicine, with detailed profiles of favorite culinary herbs. Generous portions of these herbs are then used in the 110 recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body’s needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7; No. 62467

Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

These 124 nutrition-packed recipes for trail mixes, soups, chips, dips, cookies, and more are all made with unprocessed whole foods such as nuts, seeds, fruits, vegetables, carob, cocoa, and fresh juices.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-626-5; No. 622626

Raw Energy in a Glass

STEPHANIE TOURLES

More than 120 super-nutritious, super-delicious recipes for smoothies, shakes, green drinks, power shots, mocktails, longevity elixirs, and fermented beverages are all designed to boost health and energy.

Paper; 288 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-466-7; No. 622466

Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in woodstoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source. Descriptions of the necessary techniques and recommended cookware accompany time-tested recipes for every meal.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7; No. 66108

Bread Making: A Home Course

LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791
Preserving the Harvest
CAROL W. COSTENBADER
This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.
- 178,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-823-2; No. 67458
5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923

The Beginner’s Guide to Preserving Food at Home
JANET CHADWICK
Discover the best and quickest preserving techniques — including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more — so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.
- 157,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727

Keeping the Harvest
NANCY CHIOFFI & GRETCHEN MEAD
This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques — including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more — so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.
- 216,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 208 pages; 8 x 11
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650

Preserving Wild Foods
MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL
Dozens of inspired recipes show how to preserve a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water and how to use them to make such delicacies as salt cod fritters, rose-hip jam, black walnut liqueur, and duck prosciutto.
Paper with flaps: 256 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727

Fish Grilled & Smoked
JOHN MANKOWSKI
This tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers features 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh- and saltwater fish. Foolproof methods for smoking fish on the backyard grill — plus building plans for three smoker models — round out this invaluable resource.
Paper: 264 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502

A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game
WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.
With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.
- 227,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-903-7; No. 622903
6-copy counter display
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2; No. 622940

The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest
CAROL W. COSTENBADER
This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.
- 178,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-823-2; No. 67458
5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923

Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs
KAREN SOLOMON
This accessible guide teaches preserving enthusiasts to smoke, pickle, salt-cure, oil-cure, and dehydrate meats, dairy, fish, eggs, and other proteins. Creative recipes highlight the range of specialty foods that can be made at home.
Paper: 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-059-7; No. 626059
6-copy counter display
$149.70 US / $227.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-162-7; No. 626062

The Beginner’s Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition
TERESA MARRONE
Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.
- 91,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5; No. 626024
6-copy counter display
$149.70 US / $227.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-162-7; No. 626062

“From the folks who make the delicious Carr’s Ciderhouse products, this book pays tribute to apples and cider in a beautiful way.”
— Kathy Gunst, resident chef for NPR’s Here and Now and cookbook author

Ciderhouse Cookbook
JONATHAN CARR, NICOLE BLUM & ANDREA BLUM
In this lushly photographed cookbook, artisanal cider makers Jonathan Carr and Nicole Blum of Carr’s Ciderhouse teach home cooks to make a full array of traditional apple cider products, including cider syrups, molasses, vinegars, shrubs, switchels, and apple preserves. The 127 cider-enriched recipes that follow are simple yet elegant, ranging from Oven-Roasted Asparagus with Garlicky Apple Vinaigrette to Braised Lamb Stew with Apples, Switchel, and Yogurt Mint Sauce; Cider Mimosas; and Crêpes with Fried Apples and Cider Caramel Sauce.

Paper with flaps: 232 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2; No. 622940

Food & Drink 55

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
How to Make Maple Syrup
ALISON & STEVEN ANDERSON
Whether using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, readers learn how to tap maple trees, collect and boil the sap, and bottle the finished syrup. For those interested in making syrup for fun or as a business, this handy resource includes everything needed to understand the production process.

500 Treasured Country Recipes
MARThA STOREY & FRIENDS
This heirloom cookbook is a treasure trove of simple recipes with old-fashioned heart, with family favorites that never go out of style, from classic bread-and-butter pickles to hand-churned ice cream.

The Good-to-Go Cookbook
KATHLEEn CANNATA HANNA
Busy families will stay well fed with more than 300 quick and easy recipes, from on-the-run breakfasts and snacks to weeknight dinners that take just 15 minutes of preparation, relaxed weekend feasts, and simple sweets.

Put ‘em Up! Fruit
Making jams, jellies, chutneys, and more is a practical way to enjoy seasonal fruits year-round. Instructions for preserving delicious fruit products along with 80 fruit-centric recipes capture the flavors of summer.

Put ‘em Up! Preserving Answer Book
The must-have companion to every preserving book, this comprehensive reference answers all the questions that arise in the fruit or vegetable preserver’s kitchen.
Making & Using Vinegar
BILL COLLINS
Readers will not only learn how to make basic vinegars — including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice — but will also gain an understanding of the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs.
Paper: 96 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-6212-381-3; No. 622381

Herbal Vinegar
MAGGIE OSTER
Recipes for making dozens of vinegars feature various herbs, spices, vegetables, and flowers. Also included are recipes for using flavored vinegars in basic vinaigrettes, fruit and vegetable salsas, flavorful and tenderizing marinades, spicy dessert sauces, and more.

Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends
MAGGIE OSTER
Gathered from herb shops and herb farms across North America, here are more than 100 recipes for making and using spice rubs and herb blends to flavor foods without adding fat or calories.

Knife Skills
BILL COLLINS
Good knife skills are key to feeling comfortable in the kitchen. Readers learn how to pick out knives that fit the hand and how to slice, chop, peel, bone, and dice with ease. Step-by-step instructions and illustrations also show how to cut and carve seafood, poultry, meats, fruits, and vegetables.
Paper: 112 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-6212-379-0; No. 622379

The Home Creamery
KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY
Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products, and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcase homemade dairy items.

Say Cheese!
RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL
Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition
CHARLES G. REAVIS & EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY
The most comprehensive reference on making sausage now features color photography, 100 recipes, and guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking. Step-by-step instructions make the process accessible for cooks of all levels.

Homemade Yogurt & Kefir
GIANACLIS CALDWELL
This foundational guide for the fermentation enthusiast teaches the art of making probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir in the home kitchen. Using cow, goat, sheep, and even plant milks, readers will master the basics before branching out into traditional milk ferments from around the world. Simple cheeses, butter, and whipped cream cultured with yogurt and kefir, as well as creative recipes for using fermented dairy products in sauces, soups, and even cocktails, broaden the possibilities!

Herbs & Spicy Blends
MAGGIE OSTER
This updated handbook for the home cheesemaker features 35 new cheese recipes for readers seeking a wider variety of styles, plus color photography, step-by-step techniques, and companion recipes for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

Food & Drink
Cooking Class Global Feast!
Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they’ve grown up with.

For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-732-3; No. 622732

Library edition; 160 pages; 8 x 7¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-733-0; No. 622733

The Healthy College Cookbook
ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB
Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts — including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026

The College Cookbook
GERI HARRINGTON
College students are busy and often broke, but they can still eat healthy food! These 200 original recipes from 55 colleges and universities across North America will fuel dorm-room bull sessions, all-night cramming, and everything in between. Substitution tips and advice for first-time cooks make this a must-have alternative to the meal plan.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks
PRIYA KRISHNA
Using 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, students learn how to combine ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station to create 75 tasty dishes, including Spinach-Artichoke Melt, BLT Chopped Salad, and Peach Cobbler.

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-450-6; No. 622450

The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook
AMELIA LEVIN
This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy’s Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook’s House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-452-0; No. 622452

The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition
BROOKE DOUNY
Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and clougher houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

90,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 256 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-734-7; No. 622734

Cooking Class
Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for two to four foods with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

For ages 6–12

National Parenting Product Award
Gold Mom’s Choice Award
Silver Parents’ Choice Award
IACP Award Finalist

248,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400

Baking Class
This delightful kids’ baking guide features 50 easy-to-follow recipes and step-by-step photos that teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie.

For ages 6–12

National Parenting Product Award
Gold Mom’s Choice Award
IACP Award Winner

113,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-452-0; No. 622452

Cooking & Baking Class Box Set
This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of Cooking Class and the IACP Award–winning Baking Class, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

For ages 6–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped:
$40.00 US / $59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079

Includes cutting board

Includes stickers & pop-out cards

NEW
Dishing Up® Virginia
PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON
Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth’s rich culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-786-1; No. 622786
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-525-3; No. 625253

Dishing Up® Washington
JESS THOMSON
From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-702-7; No. 622702
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-0; No. 625260

Dishing Up® Maryland
LUCE L. SNODGRASS
In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert — and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-777-7; No. 622777
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-4; No. 625274

Dishing Up® Vermont
TRACEY MEDEIROS
Vermont’s fields, farms, and mountains yield some of the country’s finest, freshest foods, and the state’s signature flavors take center stage in recipes featuring creamy goat cheese, golden honey, sweet squash, maple, and more.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-785-4; No. 622785
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-524-9; No. 625249

Dishing Up® New Mexico
DAVE DEWITT
New Mexico’s unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment’s thriving agricultural tradition.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-786-1; No. 622786
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-525-3; No. 625253

Dishing Up® New Jersey
JOHN HOLL
The Garden State’s diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-702-7; No. 622702
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-0; No. 625260

Dishing Up® Oregon
ASHLEY GARTLAND
From morels to truffles, farm-fresh pork to sweet oysters, fine wines to craft beers, this collection of 145 recipes takes home cooks on a culinary tour of Oregon’s bounty and signature tastes.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-777-7; No. 622777
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-4; No. 625274

Dishing Up® Minnesota
TERESA MARRONE
This collection of recipes from Minnesota’s chefs, farmers, fishermen, and artisan producers serves up a heaping plate of classic and contemporary fare, from winter squash tacos to wild blueberry preserves, venison медалличио to lobster pie.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 625285
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-554-4; No. 625544

Dishing Up® New Jersey
JOHN HOLL
From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.
Paper; 288 pages; 7¼ x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-777-7; No. 622777
8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-4; No. 625274
“The food encyclopedia meets the graphic novel in this knowledgeable basic introduction to all things edible.”
— Booklist

**Food Anatomy**
**JULIA ROTHMAN**
With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes — and what they dip them in — and much more, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun.

- ![Image 1](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 2](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 3](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 4](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 5](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 6](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 7](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 8](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 9](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 10](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 11](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 12](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 13](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 14](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 15](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 16](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 17](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 18](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 19](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 20](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 21](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 22](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 23](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 24](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 25](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 26](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 27](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 28](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 29](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 30](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 31](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 32](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 33](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 34](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 35](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 36](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 37](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 38](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 39](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 40](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 41](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 42](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 43](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 44](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 45](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 46](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 47](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 48](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 49](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 50](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 51](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 52](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 53](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 54](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 55](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 56](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 57](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 58](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 59](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 60](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

**Bean-to-Bar Chocolate**
**MEGAN GILLER**
Chocoholics are invited on a fascinating journey from the source — direct-trade, single-origin cacao beans — to the complex flavors achieved by today’s makers, ranging from fruity and floral to savory and smoky. Along with tasting guidelines, readers learn the nuances of pairing chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, and bread.

- ![Image 1](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 2](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 3](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 4](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 5](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 6](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 7](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 8](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 9](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 10](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 11](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 12](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 13](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 14](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 15](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 16](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 17](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 18](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 19](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 20](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 21](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 22](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 23](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 24](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 25](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 26](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 27](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 28](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 29](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 30](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 31](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 32](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 33](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 34](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 35](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 36](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 37](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 38](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 39](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 40](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 41](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 42](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 43](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 44](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 45](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 46](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 47](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 48](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 49](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 50](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 51](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 52](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 53](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 54](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 55](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 56](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 57](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 58](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 59](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
- ![Image 60](https://via.placeholder.com/150)
Making & Using Caramel
BILL COLLINS
For home bakers, cooks, and anyone fascinated by the alchemy of transforming sugar into caramel, this is the perfect introduction to the basic techniques for making caramel candies, cookies, and puddings.
Paper: 88 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-6212-642-5; No. 622642

Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt
NICOLE WESTON
Creamy, tangy, tasty, and — best of all — lower in sugar, frozen yogurt rivals ice cream as a favorite dessert. Using Greek yogurt and a basic home ice cream maker, it's easy and inexpensive to recreate this light and smooth confection. Following simple step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, fans of this frozen treat can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer sweet ideas for using homemade frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, frozen pops, and more.

How to Make Ice Cream
NICOLE WESTON
From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

“Such fun flavors, easy-to-follow recipes, and ‘whim-sicle’ ideas! I can’t wait to try every recipe!”
— Gale Gand, James Beard Award-winning pastry chef, author, and former host of Food Network’s Sweet Dreams

Making Vegan Frozen Treats
NICOLE WESTON
Nondairy dessert offerings are richer than ever, with these 50 recipes for soy, almond, or coconut milk ice creams, refreshing sorbets and granitas, fruity frozen pops, sweet sauces, and more.
Paper: 96 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-6212-390-5; No. 622390

“Such deliciously engaging nostalgic trip — a sweet treat for doughnut devotees everywhere.”
— 944 San Francisco

Candy Construction
SHARON BOWERS
Store-bought candy and cookies become the building blocks for creating whimsical, edible cake toppers, holiday scenes, jewelry, games, and more — confectionery fun for kids and grown-ups alike!

The Donut Book
SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG
Whether basic or sophisticated, Beignet or churro, breakfast food or symbol of the universe, the donut comes in many styles, each with its own sweet story. This pop culture–filled tribute to America’s favorite coffee companion explores the donut’s rich history, lore, mythology, and philosophy, from the origins of the donut hole and the invention of the donut machine to profiles of mom-and-pop donut shops and the global ascent of Krispy Kreme. Included are 28 recipes for flavors from classic chocolate to green tea.
The Big Book of Kombucha
HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LAGORY
Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.
- Silver Nautilus Award
- 141,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $26.95 US / $38.95 CAD / £24.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

Fire Cider!
ROSEMARY GLADSTAR
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

Drink the Harvest
NAN K. CHASE & DENEICE C. GUEST
Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

Healing Herbal Teas
SARAH FARR
Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-254-8; No. 622254

4-copy counter display
$79.80 US / $115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-62122-254-8; No. 622254

Coffee Time
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANE
Here is the perfect gift for the latte-obsessed and the espresso-addicted, with a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku, plus quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations.

Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 4
Two-color $16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-462-7; No. 622462

8-copy counter display
$135.60 US / $199.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-62122-462-7; No. 622462
“Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist ... he is saving souls one pint at a time.”
— Sam Calagione, owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery
The Homebuilt Winery
STEVE HUGHES
Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials — including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

App: 208 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990

5-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794

The Beer Geek Handbook
PATRICK DAWSON
To a beer geek, beer isn’t simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what’s cool and what’s not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

App: 192 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62251

5-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794

The Secret Life of Beer!
ALAN D. EAMES
Untold stories, unusual history, and references to beer in global poetry, song, and literature will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

Paper: 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-601-4; No. 67601

8-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794

“The American Craft Beer Cookbook
JOHN HOLL
The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

Paper: 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

5-copy counter display
$114.75 US / $174.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-355-4; No. 622355

“An indispensable resource for anyone interested in small-scale winemaking in North America.”
— Library Journal

Cellaring Wine
JEFF COX
This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

Paper: 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-474-9; No. 67474

The Winemaker’s Companion
ALISON CROWE
In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process — from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles — and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

App: 384 pages; 4¼ x 6¼
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656

The Home Winemaker’s Companion
GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN
Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

Paper: 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209

From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition
JEFF COX
From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

Paper: 264 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-438-4; No. 62438

209,000 COPIES IN PRINT

“The Beer Geek Handbook
PARKER DAWSON
To a beer geek, beer isn’t simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what’s cool and what’s not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62251

5-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794

5-copy counter display
$74.25 US / $114.25 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 622793
“This book will become as essential to your library as Noonan’s New Brewing Lager Beer or Daniels’s Designing Great Beers.” — The Ale Street News

Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

Making refreshing, consistently enjoyable draft beer at home is possible with a professional as a guide. This manual for building a home brewery that captures the efficiency of a pro setup taps into pub brewer Dave Miller’s own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles that stay fresh in kegs for months.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9 Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-050-8; No. 622050

CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9 Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-339-1; No. 62539

Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner’s guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.

Paper; 104 pages; 6 x 7 1/2 Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-138-3; No. 621138

6-copy counter display
$7.70 US / $11.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-6212-165-9; No. 622165

The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ 69,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9 One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-686-9; No. 62686

“...the most complete selection of classic recipes I’ve seen. The toughest part is deciding what to brew first.” — Craig Bystrynski, Brew Your Own magazine

The Homebrewer’s Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

From choosing equipment and ingredients to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their home-brewed beers.

■ 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Flexibind; 432 pages; 4 x 6 1/2 Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675

The Homebrewer’s Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

From choosing equipment and ingredients to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their home-brewed beers.

■ 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT

North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries’ locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9 1/4 Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246

Brew ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9 Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926

Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PHD

Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

■ 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9 Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-840-3; No. 66940

Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

Making refreshing, consistently enjoyable draft beer at home is possible with a professional as a guide. This manual for building a home brewery that captures the efficiency of a pro setup taps into pub brewer Dave Miller’s own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles that stay fresh in kegs for months.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9 Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-050-8; No. 622050

CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9 Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-339-1; No. 62539

Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner’s guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.

Paper; 104 pages; 6 x 7 1/2 Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-138-3; No. 621138

6-copy counter display
$7.70 US / $11.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-6212-165-9; No. 622165

The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ 69,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9 One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-686-9; No. 62686

“...the most complete selection of classic recipes I’ve seen. The toughest part is deciding what to brew first.” — Craig Bystrynski, Brew Your Own magazine

North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries’ locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9 1/4 Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246

Brew Ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9 Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926

Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PHD

Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

■ 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9 Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-840-3; No. 66940

Brew ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9 Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926
NEW

**Cooking Class Global Feast!**

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they’ve grown up with.

- For ages 6–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;
- 144 pages; 9 x 9½
- Full-color
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

**Cooking & Baking Class Box Set**

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award–winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

- For ages 8–12
- Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;
- $40.00 US / $55.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079

**Baking Class**

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites, from muffins and cookies to breads and pizza. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, make biscuits, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- 133,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
- Full-color
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-078-8; No. 626078

**Be Kind**

NAOMI SHULMAN

From saying good morning to a neighbor to sharing a pencil with a friend, or even complimenting a cat on his nice tail, children will be inspired by this joyfully illustrated book of 125 simple, actionable things they can do to bring more thoughtfulness and consideration for others into everyday life.

- For ages 5 and up
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- 66,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- Hardcover; 80 pages; 6 x 9
- Full-color
- $12.95 US / $18.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9; No. 626154

**Mason Jar Science**

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Heatproof, transparent, durable, and plentiful in many kitchens, the mason jar is a science lab waiting to be discovered. This book offers dozens of small-scale experiments that budding scientists can conduct with a jar and a few ordinary household items.

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Silver Nautilus Award
- 111,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- Hardcover; 156 pages; 7 x 10
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-186-6; No. 626186

**“This beautifully illustrated book gives fresh and meaningful ways that each child can make our world a happier place and prove that KINDNESS MATTERS!”**

— Jill McManigal, cofounder and executive director of Kids for Peace, home to The Great Kindness Challenge
“A super-fun and accessible staple ... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel.”
— Annabel Wrigley, author of the We Love to Sew series

Sewing School® Fashion Design
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids’ course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS–XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
- Full-color
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Sewing School®
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.
- For ages 5–10
- 194,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
- Full-color
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Art Sparks
MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY
Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies — from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps — children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!
- For ages 9–14
- Hardcover; $26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

Journal Sparks
EMILY K. NEUBURGER
These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.
- For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Stitch Camp
NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN
Today’s thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.
- For ages 9–13
- Paperback; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Girls’ Home Spa Lab
MAYA PAGÁN
Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives tween girls healthy ways to build essential self-care routines into daily life, from homemade bodycare formulas to easy yoga poses, sleep tea blends, and natural remedies.
- For ages 9–13
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award

(Continued)
Sewing School®
Quilts
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
The creativity and timelessness of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
- ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117
- $40.00 US / $59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
- 304 pages; slipcase, shrink-wrapped; and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a “Made By” iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids’ creations.
- For ages 8–12
- Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages; Full-color
- $40.00 US / $59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK

Show Me a Story
EMILY K. NEUBURGER
These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.
- For ages 5–12
- Paperback; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988
- $26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
- Hardcover; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989

Weather!
REBECCA RUPP
Packed with facts, statistics, and explanations for understanding all sorts of weather, this book includes 22 hands-on science experiments.
- For ages 8–12
- 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420
- Hardcover; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-035-1; No. 626035

Make Music!
NORMA JEAN HAYNES, ANN SAYRE WISEMAN & JOHN LANGSTAFF
This playful guide encourages kids to discover music — no lessons or special talents required! They’ll explore beats; create “found sounds” with household items; compose, perform, and record their own melodies; and even craft their own instruments.
- For ages 5 and up
- Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-421-3; No. 67421
- Hardcover; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- $26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK

How to Be a Person
CATHERINE NEWMAN
Here is the ultimate kids’ guidebook to becoming a beyond-helpful human — and someone who likes themselves better, too! With tips and tricks delivered in a friendly, non-judgmental voice and irresistible graphic novel-style illustrations, this book shows young readers how to use a debit card, care for pets and cactuses, cheer up a sick friend, read a map, build a fire, and more.
- For ages 10 and up
- Paperback; 160 pages; 6½ x 9
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-182-2; No. 626182

Gardening with Emma
EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS
Thirteen-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise cool plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, Biggs offers original, practical, and entertaining advice and inspiration. Accompanied by lively photography, her gardening know-how will inspire every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.
- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Paperback; 144 pages; 8 x 10
- Full-color
- $18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-6212-925-9; No. 62295
I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book
This interactive package will fuel hours of imaginative play, with illustrated stickers and sturdy pull-out components that offer everything a little farmer needs to plant, harvest, and sell fresh-from-the-farm crops at a pretend market.
- For ages 4–7
- Paper with 5 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10⅞

I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book
Aspiring vets will find everything they need to set up a pretend vet clinic and provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, with stickers and sturdy paper pop-outs that promise hours of creative role-play.
- For ages 4–7
- Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10⅞

Say Cheese!
RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL
Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9¾
- Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Wool Shop
MARGARET LARSON
The perfect gift for tinkerers and young makers, this kid-friendly woodworking book teaches essential tool-handling skills, and offers step-by-step photographs and clear instructions for 17 projects to furnish the wood shop, decorate a bedroom, and fuel the imagination.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper; 236 pages; 9 x 9¾
- Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies
Kids who are crazy for bugs will love sporting insect tattoos! Each tattoo — from frighteningly realistic creatures to beautiful winged wonders — is easy to apply and accompanied by fascinating facts, guaranteeing lots of fun and learning for bug fans!
- Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5¼ x 10
- Full-color
$7.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-202-7; No. 626202

Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs
This creative kit-in-a-book features more than 100 stickers, punch-out cardstock props, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.
- For ages 4–8
- Dr. Toy 100 Best Toys of 2016
- Paper with concealed wire-o and punch-out cards, stencils, and stickers; 96 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
- Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-650-0; No. 626650

Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book
DEANNA F. COOK
This creative kit-in-a-book features information on 12 vegetables, games, puzzles, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.
- For ages 4–8
- Dr. Toy 100 Best Toys of 2016
- Paper with punch-out pages; 82 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
- Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-520-6; No. 62520

Excavate! Dinosaurs
JONATHAN TENNANT
This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
- Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-651-7; No. 622651

Howl like a Wolf!
KATHLEEN YALE
This interactive illustrated book takes children on a journey into the animal kingdom that fosters imagination, curiosity, and creative play. Fifteen different birds, mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic each animal’s movements, sounds, and behaviors.
- For ages 6–9
- Creative Child Magazine Book of the Year Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Honor book for the 2018 Montana Book Award
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-905-1; No. 622905

Excavate! Dinosaurs
JONATHAN TENNANT
This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
- Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-650-0; No. 626650

Build! A Knight’s Castle
ANNALIE SEAMAN
Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They’ll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.
- For ages 8–12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family

Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-651-7; No. 622651

Howl like a Wolf!
KATHLEEN YALE
This interactive illustrated book takes children on a journey into the animal kingdom that fosters imagination, curiosity, and creative play. Fifteen different birds, mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic each animal’s movements, sounds, and behaviors.
- For ages 6–9
- Creative Child Magazine Book of the Year Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Honor book for the 2018 Montana Book Award
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-905-1; No. 622905

Excavate! Dinosaurs
JONATHAN TENNANT
This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
- Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-650-0; No. 626650

Build! A Knight’s Castle
ANNALIE SEAMAN
Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They’ll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.
- For ages 8–12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family

Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-651-7; No. 622651
Recycled Crafts Box
LAURA C. MARTIN
With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.
- For ages 8–12
- Parents’ Choice Approved Award
- 38,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 96 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
$10.95 US | $16.95 CAD | £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490

Nature’s Art Box
LAURA C. MARTIN
Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.
- For ages 8–12
- Parents’ Choice Approved Award
- 66,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 8¼ x 10½
Full-color
$16.95 US | $25.95 CAD | £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490

The Kids’ Building Workshop
J. CRAIG & BARBARA ROBERTSON
Boys and girls love wood-working projects! But most kids (and many parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.
- For ages 8–12
Paper: 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$16.95 US | $23.95 CAD | £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-920-4; No. 622920

Backyard Adventure
AMANDA THOMSEN
Introduce kids to the basics of birding! This take-along book is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides; sensory scavenger hunts; activities such as building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the life cycle of birds. Equipped with a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a birding log for recording sightings, this book is the perfect accompaniment for any nature adventure.
- For ages 4–8
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out observation tracker; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$12.95 US | $17.95 CAD | £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5; No. 626251

Owling
MARK WILSON
Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers to take an up-close look at the world of owls. Kids will learn about the birds’ silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.
- For ages 8–12
- AAAS/Subaru Award
Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$18.95 US | $26.95 CAD | £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

Best-Selling Series BACKPACK EXPLORER

The Nature Connection
CLARE WALKER LESLIE
Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.
- For ages 8–12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family
- 69,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 304 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color
$16.95 US | $25.95 CAD | £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5; No. 67522

Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail
In this take-along field guide for kids, seek-and-find lists, on-the-trail art projects, games, and a real pull-out magnifying glass help young explorers to engage in hands-on learning about nature wherever they are.
- For ages 4–8
- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out map; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$12.95 US | $17.95 CAD | £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6; No. 62097

Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk
Little beachcombers will learn about the wondrous worlds of oceans and lakes with this portable field guide. Interactive challenges, games, puzzles, and on-the-beach science and craft projects make for hours of educational outdoor fun.
- For ages 4–8
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out observation tracker; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$12.95 US | $17.95 CAD | £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-920-4; No. 622920

Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch
Introduce kids to the basics of birding! This take-along book is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides; sensory scavenger hunts; activities such as building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the life cycle of birds. Equipped with a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a birding log for recording sightings, this book is the perfect accompaniment for any nature adventure.
- For ages 4–8
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$12.95 US | $17.95 CAD | £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5; No. 626251

Beach Walk

NEW

5-copy counter display
$64.75 US | $94.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-204-1; No. 626204

Spring 2021 Storey Publishing
Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.

**Horse Games & Puzzles**
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD
- For ages 8-12
- **193,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Barnyard Games & Puzzles**
HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL
- For ages 6-10
- **35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Pony Play Games & Puzzles**
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC
- For ages 6-10
- **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles**
HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL
- For ages 8-12
- **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Chicken Games & Puzzles**
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC
- For ages 6-10
- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Sea Life Games & Puzzles**
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD
- For ages 8-12
- **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

16-copy mixed counter display
(4 copies each of Barnyard Games & Puzzles, Chicken Games & Puzzles, Horse Games & Puzzles, and Pony Play Games & Puzzles)
$159.20 US / $239.20 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679
**Wild Animals of North America**
**Karl Meyer**

From coast to coast and from Canada to Mexico, North America is home to many truly amazing creatures. Here are 30 engaging, action-packed pull-out posters capturing the lives and habitats of birds, mammals, and reptiles across the wilds of the North American continent.

- For ages 7–12
- Teachers’ Choice
- Children’s Book Award

**Dream Horses**
**Photography by Bob Langrish**

Horses have inhabited our dreams, mythology, and art through the ages. These 30 pull-out posters celebrate the majestic beauty and spirit of horses while offering a sampling of horse myths from around the world.

- For ages 7–12
- 76,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**The Horse Breeds Poster Book**
**Photography by Bob Langrish**

Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.

- For ages 7–12
- 290,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds**
**Cindy A. Littlefield**

Using the step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies, kids apply authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to 10 pop-out horse breeds. When complete, each durable model is painted on both sides and can stand up for play or display.

- For ages 8–12
- Paper: 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards; 8½ x 11¾; Full-color

**Under the Sea Poster Book**

Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color pull-out portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.

- For ages 7–12
- 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Dog Heroes**
**Karl Meyer**

When things go wrong, it’s dogs to the rescue! These 30 pull-out posters show extraordinary pooches in acts of heroism and friendship. The poster backs feature true stories about canines rescuing drowning sailors, saving a family from a fire, delivering medicine in a blizzard, and much more.

- For ages 7–12
- 258,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**The Petting Farm Poster Book**

These adorable baby farm animals — sometimes found in surprising pairs — take center stage in 30 full-color posters. The back of each poster highlights the history of and fun facts about each animal.

- For ages 7–12
- 133,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Eye See You**

The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals’ eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.

- For ages 7–12
- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT

---

“A book with the young horse-lover in mind, Wild for Horses is a colorful collection of posters and collectable cards ... perfect for horse-loving youth.”
—Equine Journal

Wild for Horses

This exquisite gift package features 24 full-color ready-to-hang posters that show off the noble beauty of horses. Two dozen punch-out flash cards — complete with stunning photos and fun facts — add an interactive element, and two 12 x 30 pull-out panoramic posters further illustrate the grandeur of horses.

- For ages 7–12
- Paper; 50 pages plus 2 sheets of flash cards and 2 gatefold posters; 10 x 12
- Full-color

---

**Wild for Horses**
**Photography by Bob Langrish**

This exquisite gift package features 24 full-color ready-to-hang posters that show off the noble beauty of horses. Two dozen punch-out flash cards — complete with stunning photos and fun facts — add an interactive element, and two 12 x 30 pull-out panoramic posters further illustrate the grandeur of horses.

- For ages 7–12
- Paper; 50 pages plus 2 sheets of flash cards and 2 gatefold posters; 10 x 12
- Full-color

---

**JUMP for JOY!**

SPRING 2021

---

**Eye See You**

The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals’ eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.

- For ages 7–12
- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Sky Gazing
MEG THACHER
With this highly visual guide, curious kids will learn to observe the sky with the naked eye and understand the science behind what they see. Along with discovering how objects like Earth’s moon were formed and the why behind astronomical phenomena such as eclipses and meteor showers, young sky gazers will learn how to find planets (no binoculars or telescopes required!), spot constellations, track the cycles of the sun and moon, and more.

For ages 8–13
Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
$19.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2; No. 626096

Family Butterfly Book
RICK MIKULA
These projects, activities, and profiles celebrate 40 favorite North American species, with guidance for identifying, caring for, and raising butterflies in the backyard.

For ages 8–12
The Garden Writers Association of America’s Quill & Trowel Award for the Art of Garden Communication
64,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292

What’s That Bird?
JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING
The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flyer (bar-headed goose).

For ages 8–12
Paper; 128 pages; 7 1/4 x 11
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583

Put On Your Owl Eyes
DEVIN FRANKLIN
In this highly interactive nature education guide, 15 exploratory exercises help children hone their senses and observation skills and discover how much they can learn about their outdoor environment when they stop, look, and listen.

For ages 8–13
Paper; 160 pages; 7 1/2 x 11
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1; No. 626022

Wildlife Ranger Action Guide
MARY KAY CARSON
Children can take an active role in protecting the animals and insects they love, starting in their own backyards, with dozens of hands-on activities, habitat creation projects, and photographic field guides to North American wildlife.

For ages 8 and up
Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-106-6; No. 626106
Hardcover; $25.95 US / $42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-107-3; No. 626107

The Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book
ILLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTINA WALD
A world of full-color reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

For ages 4–8
54,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 8 1/2 x 11
12 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
$7.95 US / $11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640

The Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book
ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM
Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.

For ages 4–8
104,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 8 1/2 x 11
16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
$7.95 US / $11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-587-8; No. 67583

Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let’s Make & Play Book
DEANNA F. COOK
Hours of fun are in store, with colorful stickers, pop-out waiting room props, illustrated prescription forms, and 15 DIY projects for kids to outfit their stuffed animal care clinic.

For ages 4–8
National Parenting Product Award
Paper with punch-out cards, craft templates, and stickers; 72 pages; 9 1/2 x 11
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-402-5; No. 622402
Horse Play!
DEANNA F. COOK & KATIE CRAIG
Horse-loving kids will treasure this kit-in-a-book, with stickers, pop-out pieces, colorful illustrations, fascinating insights into horse behavior, and creative craft and decorating projects for turning a bedroom into a horse haven, planning a horse-themed slumber party, and more!
- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award
Paper with partially concealed wire-o, pull-out poster; punch-out cards, stencil, stickers, and paper with partially concealed wire-o

Horse Crazy!
JESSIE HAAS
All horse-crazy kids want more info on their favorite subject — horses! This treasure chest of a book will keep horse-obsessed kids busy for hours. Nearly 400 pages are filled with breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.
- For ages 8–12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family
- 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 76 pages; 8⅛ x 11
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-154-6; No. 62154

Cherry Hill’s Horse Care for Kids
CHERRY HILL
These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.
- For ages 8–14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children’s Book Honor
- 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 128 pages; 7⅛ x 9¼
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

Riding for Kids
JUDY RICHTER
The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.
- For ages 9–12
- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 7⅛ x 9¼
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510

Jumping for Kids
LESLEY WARD
Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the safety and technique fundamentals, this complete learn-to-jump program features photos, diagrams, charts, and plenty of friendly, encouraging advice.
- For ages 10–14
Paper; 144 pages; 7⅛ x 9¼
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672

Horse Showing for Kids
CHERYL KIMBALL
This interactive handbook includes checklists to help young riders prepare for a show, plus a fill-in show diary. With detailed explanations of how to do everything from loading a horse into a trailer to catching the judge’s eye, plus handy tips from the pros, this book has all kids need to know about horse show events.
- For ages 10–14
Paper; 160 pages; 7⅛ x 9¼
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502

A Kid’s Guide to Cats
ARDEN MOORE
Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat’s body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098

A Kid’s Guide to Dogs
ARDEN MOORE
Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog’s body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, “Ask the Vet” Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099

5-copy counter display
$38.75 US / $57.95 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301

SPRING 2021  STOREY PUBLISHING
Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles
MELISSA LEAPMAN
Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman’s innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes. This easy and customizable approach offers knitters endless flexibility in design and yarn choice, and charted patterns for 185 different stitches provide readers with the tools to select their favorite motif for the main fabric of their shawl.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
$32.00 US / $46.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-3; No. 622359

The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition
MARGARET RADCLIFFE
This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

322,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Flexibind with cloth spine;
440 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404

How to Knit
LESLIE ANN BESTOR
With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-3; No. 622359

Knit the Sky
KIRSTIN NICHOLAS
Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kirstin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;
208 pages; 8½ x 10½
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

Kristin Knits
KIRSTIN NICHOLAS
Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kirstin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;
208 pages; 8½ x 10½
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

The Knitter/alt’s Life List
EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE
Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

Knit Christmas Stockings
KIRSTIN NICHOLAS
Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kirstin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;
208 pages; 8½ x 10½
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

The Knitting Answer Book
MARGARET RADCLIFFE
This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

322,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Flexibind with cloth spine;
440 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404

How to Knit
LESLIE ANN BESTOR
With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-3; No. 622359

Knit the Sky
KIRSTIN NICHOLAS
Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kirstin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;
208 pages; 8½ x 10½
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

The Knitter/alt’s Life List
EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE
Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

Kristin Knits
KIRSTIN NICHOLAS
Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kirstin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

Hardcover with jacket;
208 pages; 8½ x 10½
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE

The Knowledgeable Knitter
This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

31,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040
Hardcover;
$34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-414-8; No. 622414

Circular Knitting Workshop
Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

57,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3; No. 62999

The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques
Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-662-3; No. 622662

How to Knit Socks That Fit
DONNA DRUCHUNAS
Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1; No. 622541

Knit Your Socks on Straight
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

2-at-a-Time Socks
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. This easy-to-learn technique lets stitchers work on two socks at one time. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

134,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9; No. 622008

Knit Socks!
BETSY LEE MccARTHY
With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

2-at-a-Time Socks
TOE-UP
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

95,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 116 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533

How to Knit Socks That Fit
DONNA DRUCHUNAS
Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1; No. 622541

Knit Your Socks on Straight
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

2-at-a-Time Socks
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. This easy-to-learn technique lets stitchers work on two socks at one time. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

134,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9; No. 622008

Knit Socks!
BETSY LEE MccARTHY
With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

2-at-a-Time Socks
TOE-UP
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

95,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 116 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533
BEST-SELLING SERIES **ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®**

OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations — all with a single skein.

---

**One-Skein Wonders®**
Edited by Judith Durant

Every knitter’s closet has skeins of orphan yarn that never seem to get used. Now those skeins have a purpose, with 101 patterns for hats, mittens, scarves, bags, socks, baby sweaters, and more.

- **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  
  **Paper**; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
  Two-color with 24-page full-color insert
  **$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK**
  ISBN 978-1-58017-728-3; No. 67728

---

**101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®**
Edited by Judith Durant

For every lonely skein of yarn there is a perfect small project. Here, knitwear designers offer their favorite one-skein patterns for hats, scarves, bags, shawls, pillows, and other fun items that knit up in no time.

- **105,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  
  **Paper**; 256 pages; 8 x 8½
  Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
  **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**
  ISBN 978-1-60342-079-2; No. 62079

---

**Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®**
Edited by Judith Durant

Sock yarn isn’t just for socks anymore! Knitters can use this colorful, sturdy yarn to new ends, with original patterns for baby clothes, warm mittens and hats, beautiful scarves, jewelry, bags, cozies, and items for the home.

- **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  
  **Paper**; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
  Full-color
  **$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**
  ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579

---

**Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders®**
Edited by Judith Durant

High-end yarns are luxurious to the touch, and with these patterns, all knitters need is a single luscious skein to make everything from cuddly baby blankets and fancy wraps to personal accessories and plush toys.

- **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  
  **Paper**; 272 pages; 8 x 8½
  Two-color with 48-page full-color insert
  **$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK**
  ISBN 978-1-60342-111-9; No. 62111
Lace One-Skein Wonders®
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT
Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an addictive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

- 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2; No. 622403

One-Skein Wonders® for Babies
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT
From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-796-3; No. 622796

8-copy counter display
$179.60 US / $279.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-802-3; No. 622802

Crochet One-Skein Wonders®
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT
This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and booties, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3; No. 622576

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787

Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN
Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffed toys, and more!

- 106,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-942-3; No. 622942

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-8; No. 622288
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

At Knit’s End
This humorous book will have obsessive knitters—defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words “just one more row,” or planned a vacation around yarn store locations—laughing in relieved recognition.
* 126,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 6 Illustrations throughout
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0; No. 67589

Knitting Rules!
The Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best in this celebration of knitting, offering simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it.
* 97,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8 Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834

Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off
From timeless advice for the knitting newbie to 10 commandments for the traveling knitter, Pearl-McPhee’s witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.
* 126,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Things I Learned from Knitting
...whether I wanted to or not
Age-old aphorisms like “Patience is a virtue” and “There’s no accounting for taste” take on new, fresh, and funny meaning when the best-selling Yarn Harlot applies them to the knitting universe.
* 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Cast On, Bind Off
LESLIE ANN BESTOR
This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to start and finish knitting projects. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.
* 112,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 622516

Increase, Decrease
JUDITH DURANT
The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.
Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62212-331-8; No. 622331

Cable Left, Cable Right
JUDITH DURANT
Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.
Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62212-516-9; No. 622516

Knit One, Bead Too
JUDITH DURANT
Knitters can add shine and sparkle to any pattern by knitting with beads. This book teaches five beaded knitting techniques with step-by-step illustrations and includes 16 projects from wraps to evening bags, pillows, and more.
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 160 pages; 4¼ x 6¼
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149
Hooked on Crochet
CANDI JENSEN
After an introduction to crochet stitches, techniques, and terminology, step-by-step instructions for 20 sassy projects—from a bikini!—will get novice crocheters hooked. From wearable accessories like the Little Black Wrap and Mohair Flapper Hat to home décor items such as a hammock, these projects abound with fun and flair.
Paper: 144 pages; 8 1/4 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-658-6; No. 622658

The Crocheter’s Skill-Building Workshop
DORA OHRENSTEIN
This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.
Paper: 256 pages; 8 1/4 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039

Top-Down Crochet Sweaters
DORA OHRENSTEIN
Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.
Paper: 176 pages; 8 1/4 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-329-5; No. 622329

Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree
Readers can crochet contemporary stockings, adorable and festive ornaments, a tree skirt, and other seasonal decorations for the home using these 18 easy patterns.
Paper: 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538

Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs
Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.
Paper: 272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973

Around the Corner Crochet Borders
A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch, but the technique is rarely simple, and most patterns don’t include specific instructions. This must-have reference explains 150 colorful crochet frames.
Paper: 320 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-8; No. 622740

Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs
Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and more. Here are 144 designs to keep crocheters happy as they experiment with color combinations, sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever projects show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.
Paper: 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538

Every Which Way Crochet Borders
Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-740-8; No. 622740
Yarnitecture

JILLIAN MORENO

More and more knitters are discovering the pleasures of designing and building their own perfect yarn by taking to the spinning wheel. This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarns.

Hardcover: 240 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-553-4; No. 622553

The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition

EDIE ECKMAN

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. There’s information for every skill level, including illustrations for left-handed crocheters and explanations of unusual techniques, including Tunisian crochet.

218,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Flexibind with cloth spine; 456 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-406-3; No. 622406

How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

43,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-392-9; No. 622392

Crochet Taxidermy

TAYLOR HART

Amigurumi — a Japanese method of creating cute stuffed animals with oversized heads — is a crochet favorite. Here, heads of animals from farm and forest, sea and safari come to life with irresistible details like the drowsy eye (for the shy deer and sleepy octopus) and fuzzy fur (for the skittish skunk’s stripe and lazy lion’s mane). Step-by-step instructions put this gaggle of fun gift ideas within reach for crocheters of all skill levels and ages.

Paper: 208 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-736-1; No. 622736

Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking — a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

42,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 320 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6; No. 67673

Making Felted Friends

SUE PEARL

A felted menagerie of fleecy animals is fun and easy for all ages and levels of crafters to make. With these 25 irresistible projects, readers will learn wet- and needle-felting techniques to create colorful critters, from penguins to dinosaurs.

Paper: 128 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$17.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-685-9; No. 67685

Knit One, Felt Too

KATHLEEN TAYLOR

Felted knitting is simple — projects are knit large and loose, then washed in hot water to transform them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Included here are 25 projects for mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

80,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 176 pages; 9 x 8¼
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-497-8; No. 67497

Grow Your Handmade Business

KARI CHAPIN

With supportive “you-can-do-it” coaching, this book covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business. Sprinkled throughout are words of wisdom from business-savvy creatives who share their advice on how to achieve profitability.

Paper: 272 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989
The Field Guide to Fleece
DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS
This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.
Paper: 232 pages; 5 x 7

The Spinner’s Book of Fleece
BETH SMITH
Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down, and mulefoot. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.
Hardcover: 256 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-039-3; No. 622039

How to Spin
BETH SMITH
Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers through every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.
Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout

The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook
DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS
This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.
Hardcover with jacket; 448 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color $35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711

The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition
KARI CHAPIN
This completely updated second edition of the best-selling crash course in DIY entrepreneurship includes online resources, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and addresses recent trends in craft marketing. It features wisdom and insider advice from a collection of successful crafters and artists.
Paper: 256 pages; 6½ x 7½

Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece
GAIL CALLAHAN
With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 168 pages; 7 x 9

Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom
SYNE MITCHELL
This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.
Paper: 296 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.00 UK ISBN 978-1-60342-972-6; No. 62972

The Weaving Explorer
DEBORAH JARCHOW & GWINN W. STEEGE
Crafters and artists will discover an amazing assortment of techniques and creative weaving projects that are achievable with a simple homemade loom, or no loom at all! Taking inspiration from the world of folk weaving traditions, this collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful — and functional — creations with a contemporary look.
Hardcover: 320 pages; 8 x 10

“The best new book on simple loom weaving … approachable to the novice weaver, but also appealing to the more seasoned.”—Jane Patrick, author of The Weaver’s Idea Book and creative director of Schacht Spindle Company
**Why We Quilt**

THOMAS KNAUER

People have long used quilting as a means of connection and self-expression. Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft’s history with the stories and work of today’s leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthral designers, quilters, and all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-7; No. 626033

---

**Stitch Camp**

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today’s thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunity to practice, improvise, and make.

- For ages 9–14
- Paper with flags and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974

---

**Fabric Surface Design**

CHERYL REZENDES

Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber enthusiasts learn how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques, including stenciling, silk screening, working with wax resists, transferring images, marbling, and more.

- Paper; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811

---

**Quilting with a Modern Slant**

RACHEL MAY

Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics and patterns. This book is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level, offering a glimpse into more than 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic.

- Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-065-8; No. 622063

---

**All Points Patchwork**

DIANE GILLELAND

This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

- Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-420-9; No. 62420

---

**The Quilting Coloring Workbook**

THOMAS KNAUER

To help quilters find new sources of inspiration, designer Thomas Knauer calls on an unlikely muse: modern art. Ninety-one design prompts and full-page coloring templates invite quilters to try new color combos and pattern experiments. This innovative reimagining of quilt design highlights the very principles that threw the traditional art world into upheaval 100 years ago, such as prioritizing balance over symmetry and simplicity over realism.

- Paper; 144 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-785-9; No. 622785

---

**The Quilting Answer Book**

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

This handy pocket reference solves more than 275 quilting quandaries related to cutting, piecing, appliqué, borders, binding, and more. Readers also get helpful advice on materials, equipment, and storage.

- 73,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 432 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7; No. 62144

---

**Improv Sewing**

NICOLE BLUM & DEBRA IMMERGUT

Each of these 101 creative sewing projects can be completed in less than a day. Playful and inventive, they include clothing accessories, home décor items, and furnishings, with easy instructions for techniques such as appliqué and doodle-stitching.

- Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-1; No. 62740

---

**Skirt-a-Day Sewing**

NICOLE SMITH

Step-by-step instructions show how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes — wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted — and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all!

- Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974

---

“This book shows amazing pieces of art and even more amazing ways of thinking, through the lens of an often overlooked medium.”
— LUKE Haynes, designer
### How to Make a Quilt
**Barbara Weiland Talbert**

With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

**Paper**
- $14.95 US / £14.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

**128 pages; 5 x 7**

Illustrations throughout.

### Little One-Yard Wonders
**Rebecca Yaker & Patricia Hoskins**

Single yards of adorable fabric are the main ingredient in these 101 patterns for toys, wearables, and furnishings designed with wee ones in mind. Pattern pieces, step-by-step illustrated instructions, and photographs of finished projects are included.

- **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 360 pages; 8 x 8½**
- Full-color

**$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543

### Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders
**Rebecca Yaker & Patricia Hoskins**

From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 416 pages; 8 x 8½**
- Full-color

**$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586

### One-Yard Wonders
**Rebecca Yaker & Patricia Hoskins**

A single yard of gorgeous fabric holds endless possibilities, including a sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly stuffed animal, and a cheery curtain for a kitchen window — these and 98 other projects are easy enough to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and patterns guide crafters from cutting the fabric through sewing on buttons.

- **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 304 pages; 8 x 8½**
- Full-color

**$27.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3; No. 62449

### The Sewing Answer Book
**Barbara Weiland Talbert**

Perfect for everyone from beginners to experienced sewers, this friendly, reassuring resource offers information for both machine and hand sewing as well as tips on specific techniques.

**Flexibind with cloth spine;**
- 432 pages; 4½ x 6½
- Two-color

**$14.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543

### Sew What! Bags
**Lexie Barnes**

These 19 projects use bold, contemporary fabrics to make totes, messenger bags, drawstring sacks, and handbags that are fully customizable for size, feel, the perfect number of pockets, and personal style.

- **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 152 pages; 7 x 9**
- Full-color

**$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092

### Sew What! Fleece
**Carol Jessop & Chaila Sekora**

Fleece is warm, comfortable, durable, and intuitively easy to sew. This book features 35 cozy pattern-free projects that use basic sewing skills and offer endless possibilities for adding personal touches.

- **Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 160 pages; 7 x 9**
- Full-color

**$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK**

ISBN 978-1-60342-626-2; No. 67626

### Sew What! Skirts
**Francesca Denhartog & Carole Ann Camp**

Body measurements, a machine, great fabric, fun embellishments, and sewing fundamentals are all sewers need to make these easy skirt designs.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 128 pages; 7 x 9**
- Full-color

**$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-625-5; No. 67625

### Sew & Stow
**Betty Oppenheimer**

From a reusable shopping bag and a waterproof lunch sack to a tool caddy and a log tote, here are fuss-free patterns for 31 practical and easy-to-sew projects for home and garden.

- **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½**
- Two-color with 32-page full-color insert

**$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA**

ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027

---

**Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design**
**Amanda Brown**

These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author’s own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

**Hardcover; 400 pages; 8 x 10**

**$35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK**

ISBN 978-1-6212-137; No. 62137

---

**Little One-Yard Wonders**

**Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders**

**One-Yard Wonders**

**The Sewing Answer Book**

**Sew What! Bags**

**Sew What! Fleece**

**Sew What! Skirts**

**Sew & Stow**

---

**CRAFTS 85**

STOREY PUBLISHING

SPRING 2021
“A super-fun and accessible staple... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel.”

— Annabel Wrigley, author of the We Love to Sew series

Sewing School® Fashion Design
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids’ course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS–XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.

For ages 8–12
Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860

Sewing School® Quilts
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-884-9; No. 622884

Color-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Thirty hand-lettered cards featuring holiday greetings and iconic scenes are sure to brighten the season for fans of handcrafted gifts. Five cards even include a punch-out Christmas ornament as part of the design!

Paper with envelopes; 160 pages; 5 x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

The Papermaker’s Companion
HELEN HIEBERT
Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622

Create-Your-Own Coloring Book
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Featuring delightful rural images and timeless country sayings, this is the quintessential Storey take on adult coloring books. These 45 ready-to-color pages include a mixture of hand-lettered phrases and charming country characters and scenes — including chickens, cows, and wildflowers with bees.

Paper; 90 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6; No. 622885

Sewing School® 2
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

For ages 5–10
194,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578

Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds
HELEN HIEBERT
With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.

Paper with flaps; 6-copy counter display
601.70 US / $149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-900-7; No. 67200

Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Coloring enthusiasts can customize celebrations big and small — including birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, welcoming a new baby, and offering congratulations and thanks — with these 30 distinctive, hand-lettered cards and matching envelopes.

30 cards with envelopes; 5½ x 7¼
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds
HELEN HIEBERT
Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622

Country Life Coloring Book
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Featuring delightful rural images and timeless country sayings, this is the quintessential Storey take on adult coloring books. These 45 ready-to-color pages include a mixture of hand-lettered phrases and charming country characters and scenes — including chickens, cows, and wildflowers with bees.

Paper; 90 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6; No. 622885

Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Thirty hand-lettered cards featuring holiday greetings and iconic scenes are sure to brighten the season for fans of handcrafted gifts. Five cards even include a punch-out Christmas ornament as part of the design!

Paper with envelopes; 160 pages; 5 x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-900-7; No. 67200

Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Coloring enthusiasts can customize celebrations big and small — including birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, welcoming a new baby, and offering congratulations and thanks — with these 30 distinctive, hand-lettered cards and matching envelopes.

30 cards with envelopes; 5½ x 7¼
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6; No. 622885

Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards
CAITLIN KEEGAN
Thirty hand-lettered cards featuring holiday greetings and iconic scenes are sure to brighten the season for fans of handcrafted gifts. Five cards even include a punch-out Christmas ornament as part of the design!

Paper with envelopes; 160 pages; 5 x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-900-7; No. 67200

Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds
HELEN HIEBERT
Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622

The Papermaker’s Companion
HELEN HIEBERT
Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622
Your Idea Starts Here
CAROLYN ECKERT
This cleverly illustrated guide shows that creativity is a learnable skill and inspires everyone to try, with original graphics and simple text prompts that offer quick, outside-the-box approaches to cultivating innovative thinking and creative problem solving.
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover: 214 pages; 7 x 5
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-779-6; No. 622779

Journal Sparks
EMILY K. NEUBURGER
These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.
- For ages 10-100
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-652-4; No. 626118

Hand Printing from Nature
LAURA BETHMANN
Following simple techniques and with a few inexpensive supplies, readers can create unique prints on fabric, paper, and other surfaces with natural and found materials. Step-by-step instructions for more than 50 projects help turn plain pillows, chairs, draperies, and ceramics into works of art.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$20.95 US / $31.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-797-5; No. 622797

How to Make Slipcovers
PATRICIA HOSKINS
Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slipcovers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-539-8; No. 622539

How to Make Curtains
REBECCA YAKER
This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-559-6; No. 622559

Shell Chic
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN
Readers can create works of art from nature’s architectural wonders — seashells. From shell-encrusted furnishings and fixtures, intricate shadow boxes, and shell mosaics to kid-friendly shell projects including masks and holiday decorations, this craft book’s gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions offer ample inspiration for bringing the beauty of shells into the home.

Hardcover with jacket; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½
Full-color
$35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211

Sew Up a Home Makeover
LEXY BARNES
It’s easy to transform any room in the house, from entryway to office, with these 50 fresh, fun, pattern-free sewing projects for the home, all of which can be customized to suit individual tastes and needs.

Paper: 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117
Milk Soaps
For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Expert soapmaker Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for creating milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$21.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-049-1; No. 626048

“An indispensable reference for every natural artisan soapmaker, with some of the most innovative recipes I’ve ever seen! Be prepared to get inspired.”
— Britanie Faith, influencer and founder of Beauty by Britanie

Pure Soapmaking
These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

■ 78,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-533-6; No. 622533

Soap Crafting
Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

■ 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-089-8; No. 622089
The Soapmaker’s Companion
SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH
Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process — from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects — with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

74,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6; No. 66965

The Candlemaker’s Companion
BETTY OPPENHEIMER
The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

74,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-051-2; No. 67051

Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences
JIM LONG
Limbs from native trees are transformed into graceful and practical arbors, gates, fences, and trellises in this illustrated how-to book. Profiles of 30 common trees and vines provide tips for finding and collecting those limbs and describe the advantages and disadvantages to building with each kind of wood.

62,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7; No. 67366

Woodland Style
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN
In this collection of design and décor ideas inspired by nature, readers will find a bounty of ways to bring woodland chic to interiors of every style. Tips for collecting, cleaning, and preserving woodland materials accompany beautiful photographs and instructions for turning acorns and moss, twigs and bark, and leaves and wildflowers into stunning wreaths, vases, hanging frames, mantel displays, potpourri, seasonal and holiday decorations, and more.

Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½
Full-color
$37.95 US / £37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-552-0; No. 62552

Simple Fountains
DORCAS ADKINS
Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects — from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain — give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-506-7; No. 67506

The Beading Answer Book
KAREN MORRIS
Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

432 pages; 4¼ x 6¼
Two-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034
Bob Langrish’s World of Horses
BOB LANGRISH & JANE HOLDENNESS-RODDAM
This stunning volume is the culminating collection of a master photographer who has traveled six continents to capture images of the most compelling horses in their native habitats. From the Mongolian steppe to the South African desert, barrier islands to city streets, Langrish has recorded the lives and activities of these majestic and beloved animals. Brisk, lively text by Olympic gold medalist Jane Holderness-Roddam accompanies each photo, relating the story of how horse behaviors and traits vary by habitat, as well as the behind-the-scenes details of Langrish’s adventures. Dramatic, poignant, and personal, Langrish’s photos are a testament to the ancient and abiding horse-human relationship.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 9¼ x 12¼
Full-color
$40.00 US / $60.00 CAD / £30.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125

Your Horse
JUDY CHAPPLE
This book takes the mystery out of horse care for prospective horse owners, covering everything from buying, housing, and feeding that first horse to training the horse and learning to ride.

- For ages 8–12
- 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 144 pages; 8¼ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-663-3; No. 66545

Horse Sense
JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM
Written by a country veterinarian with 40 years of experience, this indispensable handbook for the new or prospective horse owner provides invaluable advice on preventive health care, breeding, foaling, putting a horse down when necessary, and more.

- 68,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 8¼ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-545-0; No. 66545

Arabian horses’ tough feet allow them to cope with stony desert landscapes.

Langrish captures the expression and movement of his equine subjects.

Horse Breeds of North America
JUDITH DUTSON
Collected in a perfect pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical facts, and usage notes accompany a full-page photograph for each breed.

- 121,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

Storey’s Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America
JUDITH DUTSON
The spirit of these noble animals shines through in this book, which provides a wealth of information about each of North America’s diverse breeds.

- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-734-4; No. 67734

Among Wild Horses
LYNNE POMERANZ
In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 9 x 6¼
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
The Horse Doctor Is In
BRENT KELLEY, DVM
In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

Paper: 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460

Stable Smarts
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

Paper: 320 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition
MARY ASHBY MCDONALD, DVM
This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

The Horse-Lover’s Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition
EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS
Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

$91,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 472 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-682-1; No. 622682

The Horse Doctor Is In
BRENT KELLEY, DVM
In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

Paper: 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460

Stable Smarts
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

Paper: 320 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition
MARY ASHBY MCDONALD, DVM
This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

The Horse-Lover’s Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition
EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS
Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

$91,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 472 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-682-1; No. 622682

Allan J. Hamilton, MD, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.

Zen Mind, Zen Horse
Being quietly present and receptive to a horse’s chi, or energy, can serve as an approach to horse training that offers a better understanding of the horse-human interaction and how it can lead to spiritual awakening.

• Gold Nautilus Award
• Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award
• Silver Independent Publisher Book Award

Hardcover; 232 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0; No. 62565

Lead with Your Heart . . .
Lessons from a Life with Horses
In this wise and important collection of 112 reflective essays, celebrated neurosurgeon Allan J. Hamilton combines his understanding of the human brain with his experience training horses to offer insight on such universal themes as leadership, motivation, ambition, and humility.

• Gold Nautilus Award
• Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award
• Silver Independent Publisher Book Award

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

“Hamilton’s ideas will resonate with anyone who has ever formed a close relationship with a horse.”
— Library Journal

“These reflective, insightful meditations will encourage readers … while probing a higher consciousness.”
— Shelf Awareness for Readers

Allan J. Hamilton, MD, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.

‘Filled with beautiful photos and packed with practical diagrams, this extensively researched reference is essential for any horse-lover’s library.’
— Allan J. Hamilton, author, Zen Mind, Zen Horse

The Horse-Lover’s Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition
EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS
Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

$91,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 472 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-682-1; No. 622682
How to Think Like a Horse

Here is a unique in-depth discussion of how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language it can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

■ 235,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-716-6; No. 62716

What Every Horse Should Know

Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual “work” it needs to do.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5; No. 62713

CHERRY HILL is an internationally known horse trainer and instructor and was a judge for several national horse breed organizations for more than 25 years. She has taught university-level courses in horse management and training in the United States and Canada and is an award-winning writer for many horse publications.

Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices with this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of the best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Equine expert Cherry Hill explains how careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

■ 235,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7; No. 67535

Horse Handling & Grooming

Award-winning horse handler Cherry Hill offers a wealth of practical advice on mastering essential skills for maintaining consistent equine well-being. More than 350 photographs show techniques for grooming, clipping, bathing, braiding, and more.

■ 125,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-956-4; No. 66956

Horse Hoof Care

CHERRY HILL & RICHARD KLIMESH
Good hoof care is key to every horse’s health and performance. This complete guide explains hoof anatomy, the farrier’s role, and the importance of daily routines and consistent care. If it affects horse foot health, it’s explained in this book.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-088-4; No. 62088

Stablekeeping

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant workplace for owners and riders.

■ 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717

Horse Health Care

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

■ 65,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7; No. 66955

Spring 2021 Storey Publishing
The Rider’s Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Riders of all levels have similar questions about their sport, from the physical skills required to emotional concerns, comfort with equipment, and improvement in the saddle. Addressing real-life situations in comprehensive detail, this valuable volume offers proven solutions to common problems.

Paper: 384 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838

The Horse Training Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Training a horse brings an array of vexing challenges. In an accessible Q&A format, this book offers sensible answers to common training problems. The combination of basic theory, effective solutions, and handy tips and strategies will ensure a more satisfying experience for both horse and rider.

Paper: 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-686-6; No. 67686

The Horse Behavior Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Through a friendly Q&A format, readers will come to understand how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. Real-life case studies provide workable answers to common problems.

Paper: 352 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5; No. 67542

Storey’s Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

Paper: 448 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121

Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horse-keeping and pasturing methods.

Paper: 384 pages; 7 x 9½
Two-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Full-color
$34.95 US / $48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

Available September 2020

“From racing and showing to health and fitness and breeds, Knowing Horses answers a wide range of questions about horses and their history.”
— Lancaster Farming
The USDF Guide to Dressage
JENNIFER O. BRYANT
Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

Hardcover with jacket; 352 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6; No. 67529

Western Practice Lessons
CHARLENE STRICKLAND
Whether used in conjunction with instructor training or all on its own, this complete course in Western riding offers 35 lessons and detailed instructions for mastering core skills in a way that benefits horse and rider.

$39,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-107-6; No. 67107

Easy-Gaited Horses
LEE ZIEGLER
A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560

The Basics of Western Riding
CHARLENE STRICKLAND
In this introduction to Western riding, clear photographs and illustrations accompany step-by-step instructions for safe horse handling procedures, basic riding techniques including trail riding fundamentals, and a complete guide to Western tack.

$60,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-030-7; No. 67030

Competing in Western Shows & Events
CHARLENE STRICKLAND
A must-have reference for riders and rodeo enthusiasts, this book teaches riders the rules of competition and how to prepare themselves and their horses for show, including proper tack, basic show riding techniques, and etiquette.

$44,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-031-4; No. 67031

Braiding Manes and Tails
CHARNI LEWIS
Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion — from casual rides to blue-ribbon events — described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

68,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 152 pages; 9½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-309-3; No. 626309

Games on Horseback
BETTY BENNET-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT
Riders of all levels will improve their equestrian skills and have fun with friends using this collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.

44,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-154-2; No. 67134

Trail Riding
RHONDA HART POE
From selecting an appropriate horse to proper conditioning and training for every kind of trail situation, this book covers all aspects of trail riding and is essential reading for everyone who rides anywhere other than the ring.

Paper; 216 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560

Storey Publishing
94
A Parent’s Guide to Riding Lessons
Elise Gaston Chand
For every parent whose child has begged for riding lessons, here is a reassuring introduction to the world of riding gear, ringside etiquette, and equine terminology, with safety advice and tips for finding instructors plus situations that will suit each child’s individual needs. 

Getting the Most from Riding Lessons
Mike Smith
This reassuring companion guide to riding lessons helps novice equestrians maximize the lesson experience, with information about safety, horse behavior, basic riding exercises, field and trail riding, and preparing for the first show. 

Equine Fitness
Jec Aristotle Ballou
These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse’s soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise. 

Teaching Safe Horsemanship
Jan Dawson
Equestrian accidents can happen, but knowledge and foresight can prevent or minimize potentially serious events. This book teaches both English and Western riding instructors how to create a safe riding environment. 

The Foaling Primer
Cynthia McFarland
Chronicling the first year of a horse’s life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal. 

Storey’s Barn Guide to Horse Health Care + First Aid
When a horse isn’t well, every owner wants quick solutions. With a nail hole at the top of each page spread, this book can be hung on a barn wall as a hands-free visual guide. Step-by-step illustrations and simple text lead readers through every health situation likely to occur. 

The Horse Nutrition Handbook
Melyni Worth
A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems. 

“The ultimate resource for riders of every level.”
— Today’s Equestrian

Peter Leone’s Show Jumping Clinic
Peter Leone & Kimberly S. Jaussi
Riders get help mastering the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping from Olympic silver medalist Peter Leone, who shares his philosophy for building mental strength and focus and improving the relationship between horse and rider. 
Hardcover with jacket; 224 pages; 7 x 9 Full-color $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717

“On every page you’ll find detailed information on how to keep your horse happy and healthy.”
— Equine Journal

Spring 2021 Storey Publishing
40 Fundamentals of English Riding
HOLLIE H. MCNEIL
Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. Each fundamental is defined and explained, with tips on proper technique and an emphasis on how to avoid common errors. Accompanying online videos serve as a helpful visual aid.

Hardcover with jacket;
192 pages; 8½ x 10⅛
Full-color
$35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”
— Horsemen’s Yankee Pedlar

101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler
CHERRY HILL
Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

Paper with comb binding; 256 pages; 8½ x 10⅛
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2; No. 622052

101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider
CHERRY HILL
This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

174,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316

101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider
LINDA L. ALLEN WITH DIANNA K. DENNIS
Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-465-7; No. 67465

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67595

101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU & STEPHANIE BOYLES
Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 10⅛
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622170

101 Ground Training Exercises for Horse & Rider

“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”
— Equine Journal

101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
Beekeeping
RICHARD E. BONNEY
This comprehensive guide, perfect for novice beekeepers, describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, harvest a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases.

Hive Management
RICHARD E. BONNEY
For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment
TONY PISANO
Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. All can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver
KAREN PATRY
Rabbit fanciers will find solutions to all the problems they’re likely to face with this accessible guide in Q&A format, offering expert advice on housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health. Specific sections address rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising meat rabbits.

Rabbit Housing
BOB BENNETT
Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

Rabbit Breeds
LYNN M. STONE
This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

The Rabbit Rafting Problem Solver
KAREN PATRY
Rabbit fanciers will find solutions to all the problems they’re likely to face with this accessible guide in Q&A format, offering expert advice on housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health. Specific sections address rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising meat rabbits.

Rabbit Housing
BOB BENNETT
Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

Rabbit Breeds
LYNN M. STONE
This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

100 Plants to Feed the Bees
THE XERCEs SOCIETY
This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

Homegrown Honey Bees
ALETHEA MORRISON
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VLAUBI
This beginner’s guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

QueenSpotting
HILARY KEARNEY
Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney’s adventures rescuing swarming swarms will educate and captivate.

Feed the Bees
BIOLOGY OF HONEY BEES
This beginner’s guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”
— Melissa Hayes,
MinuteEarth
NEWLY REVISED EDITIONS ensure the most trusted animal-husbandry series continues to be the go-to reference for the next generation of farmers and homesteaders.

• NOW WITH FULL-COLOR PHOTOS AND DIAGRAMS
• LARGER, FRIENDLIER TRIM SIZE
• UPDATED SECTIONS ON HEALTH CARE, BREEDING, MARKETING, AND MORE

PAULA SIMMONS & CAROL EKARIUS
With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

• 296,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9½

KELLY KLOBER
This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

• 118,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 344 pages; 7 x 9½
Hardcover; $34.95 US / £48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK ISBN 978-1-63586-042-9; No. 626042

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

• 194,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9½

BOB BENNETT
This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

• 331,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9½

Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

• 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9½
Hardcover; $36.95 US / £55.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-63586-087-0; No. 626087
AVAILABLE SEPTEMBER 2020

Storey’s Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition
MALCOLM T. SANFORD & RICHARD E. BONNEY
From installing a colony and honey bee health to managing productive hives, this go-to reference covers everything new and experienced beekeepers need to know.

• 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9½
Hardcover; $34.95 US / £48.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-63586-045-0; No. 626045

GAIL DAMEROW
This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

• 419,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color $24.95 US / £34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-932-7; No. 622932
Hardcover; $34.95 US / £48.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-63586-038-9; No. 626038

GAIL DAMEROW
New and updated sections on health care, breeding, marketing, and more.

• 330,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9½
Hardcover; $34.95 US / £48.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-63586-044-2; No. 626044

For more information about these titles and others in the Storey’s Guide to Raising series, visit storey.com.
GUIDES TO RAISING

Over 2.5 Million Copies in Print

GLENN DROWN
This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

- 309,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

Storey’s Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition
DON SCHRIDER
Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

- 81,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-9; No. 622149
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-62121-150-5; No. 622150

Storey’s Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition
DAVE HOLDERREAD
From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all, with an expanded breed section and helpful information on facilities, health care, and marketing.

- 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 360 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692

Storey’s Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock
SUE WEAVER
New and experienced farmers alike will appreciate these clear explanations of the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more.

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3; No. 62481
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-482-0; No. 62482

MAGGIE SAYER
The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats also offers advice on starting or expanding a meat-goat business.

- 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

Storey’s Guide to Raising Chickens
GLEN DROWNS
This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

- 309,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

Storey’s Guide to Raising Dairy Goats
JOHN W. WARD
This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, health care, and much more.

- 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

Storey’s Guide to Raising Rabbits
MAGGIE SAYER
This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, health care, and much more.

- 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

Storey’s Guide to Keeping Honey Bees
GLEN DROWNS
This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, health care, and much more.

- 309,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583
Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

Heartland 12-Copy Floor Display

- £28.99 US / £44.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692

Spring 2021 Storey Publishing
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
GAIL DAMEROW

“While raising chickens can be fun and easy, keeping them safe from predators can be a perplexing endeavor, and Gail might as well be the Sherlock Holmes of the poultry world!”
— Roger Sipe, group editor, Hobby Farms and Chickens magazines

What’s Killing My Chickens?
For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker. Profiles describe each predator’s key habits and provide strategies for keeping them from the coop and yard.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62022-909-9; No. 622909

The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition
This full-color reference provides information on nutrition, reproductive issues, and diseases, along with treatment and prevention protocols for health problems that might affect the flock.

- 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 496 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62022-014-0; No. 622014

The Chicken Encyclopedia
From addled to zygot, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it’s the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken’s alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner’s question and quandary.

- 68,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561

Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks
This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62022-013-3; No. 622013

Chick Days
JENNA WOGINRICH
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI
Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens laying eggs. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

- 52,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

Keep Chickens!
BARBARA KILARSKI
The author’s passion for poultry shines through the detailed information in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Aspiring chicken keepers everywhere are invited to join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

- 59,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491
Showing Poultry
GLENN DROWN
For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9; No. 662529

Poultry Breeds
CAROL EKARIUS
Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the bird’s history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

- 53,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 4½ Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0; No. 622692

- 8-copy counter display
$87.60 US / $135.60 CAD / £17.99 UK

- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Best-Selling Author
MELISSA CAUGHEY

Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups
Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7 Full-color

- 101,000 COPIES IN PRINT

A Kid’s Guide to Keeping Chickens
KEVIN MCELROY & MATTHEW WOLPE
Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

For ages 8–12
AAAS/Subaru Award
Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family

- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with pull-out poster; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½ Full-color

- 6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-492-4; No. 626492

How to Speak Chicken
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work? and How do chickens learn?

- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT

How to Build Animal Housing
CAROL EKARIUS
For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal’s needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- 101,000 COPIES IN PRINT

- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Temple Grandin’s Guide to Working with Farm Animals

Temple Grandin’s explanations of how herd animals think and how to analyze their behavior will help small-scale farmers and homesteaders managing a small herd of 3 to 25 cattle or pigs, or 5 to 100 goats or sheep, become more effective at safely handling their livestock.

Paper: 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $27.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705
Hardcover:
$39.95 US / $57.95 CAD / £34.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-760-6; No. 622760

Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN WITH MARK DEISING

Well-treated animals are healthier and calmer and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

Paper: 240 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028

The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 animal predators teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify threatening species through tracks, scat, and the type of damage they leave behind, while gaining an understanding of how predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles think and behave, as well as how they attack and kill prey. This is an invaluable reference for everyone with a vested interest in protecting their pets and livestock and a captivating read for anyone spellbound by wild predators.

Paper: 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILLIP SPONENBERG, DVM, JEANNETTE BERANGER & ALISON MARTIN OF THE LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Readers learn the history and cultural importance of heritage animals and how to select appropriate species.

Paper: 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705
Hardcover:
$36.95 US / $55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600

Humane Livestock Handling—Booklist

“Through keen observation, adaptive handling techniques, and intuitive predictions of animal behaviors and reactions, the small farmer can safely and compassionately tend [livestock].”

— Booklist

TEMPEL GRANDIN, PhD, is the best-selling author of books on animal behavior and humane livestock handling. She consults on animal welfare to the fast-food industry, and her life was the subject of an Emmy Award–winning HBO movie. Grandin is a professor of animal science at Colorado State University.
The Backyard Cow
SUE WEAVER
With this insightful guidebook to bovine care, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, understand their cow’s behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969

Homegrown Pork
SUE WEAVER
Pigs are an efficient and flavorful choice for the backyard meat producer, and this expert handbook outlines every aspect of choosing, raising, understanding, and caring for a pig, as well as meat processing at the slaughterhouse or at home.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
One-color with 8-page color insert
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-126-0; No. 62126

Small-Scale Livestock Farming
CAROL EKARIUS
A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5; No. 67162

The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals
EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW
Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees — even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page fold-out insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967

Storey’s Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs
CAROL EKARIUS
Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5; No. 62036

Hardcover with jacket;
$34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037

ANIMALS
103
Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef — sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free — demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasturing management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

37,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$27.95 US / $41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604

Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

336 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706

Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

154,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-959-5; No. 66959

Your Puppy, Your Dog

PAT STORER

From choosing the right puppy or dog and understanding dog behavior to learning how to train and keep a new pup healthy and happy, this friendly, encouraging guide is perfect for children discovering dog ownership.

53,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 10
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-766-9; No. 66766

Your Rabbit

NANCY SEARLE

This definitive guide for children covers the essentials of rabbit ownership, including choosing a breed, proper handling, food and shelter, health care basics, and advice on breeding and showing.

53,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825

The Family Cow

DIRK VAN LOON

Keeping a single cow requires just a little land and offers big benefits. This book provides all the basics of keeping a cow, from bovine history and breeds to fencing, nutritional requirements, milking, using manure, and more.

87,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice for providing the day-to-day care cattle require, from preventative health practices to easy-to-execute solutions to treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries.

352 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605

Your Goats

GAIL DAMEROW

There are different goats for different folks, and for children who are raising goats — as pets or for milk or fiber — this book offers expert guidance on breed selection, feeding, housing, kidding, and health care.

71,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-826-8; No. 66826

Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

All the basics of cattle farming are covered in this first-time farmer’s guide to raising a family cow or a small herd for milk or beef, from breed selection and health care to feeding, calving, and bringing products to market.

37,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596
Hardcover with jacket;
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-600-9; No. 67600

The Family Cow: Recipes

DIRK VAN LOON

From breakfast to dessert, here are over 70 recipes for the perfect family cow meal. Inside you will find more than 100 illustrations to help you use every part of your cow.

201 pages; 6 ¼ x 8 ½
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-067-7; No. 66067

Grass-Fed Cattle: Recipes

DIRK VAN LOON

A cookbook for the grass-fed and grass-finished enthusiast, this book offers over 350 recipes for cooking with grass-fed beef in every style and every meal, straight from the farm to your table.

232 pages; 6 ¾ x 9
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-068-4; No. 66068

ANIMALS

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING

“An authoritative handbook on one of the most exciting and hopeful movements in American agriculture today — the return of cattle to grass.” — Michael Pollan, author of The Omnivore’s Dilemma
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ADAM DANFORTH

Butchering Chickens
For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible. Focused specifically on working with chickens, expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth delivers detailed instructions and step-by-step photos, with chapters dedicated to tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing birds quickly and humanely; breaking down carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-165-5; No. 626165
A Kid’s Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog’s body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, “Ask the Vet” Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101
$14.95 US
$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
Hardcover;
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099
$24.95 US
$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
S-copy counter display
$74.75 US / $94.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301

NEW

The Dog Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE

FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

Real dogs’ behavioral issues inspired the questions addressed in this friendly handbook with thorough explanations for everything from how dogs know their owners are coming home to why some dogs drink from the toilet bowl — and what to do about it.

70,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-644-6; No. 67644

Real Food for Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade occasional alternative to store-bought food.

91,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4; No. 67424

The Kitten Owner’s Manual

ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat owners. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat’s body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301

NEW

A Kid’s Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat’s body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

NEW

The Cat Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE

FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat lovers to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitten conundrums help prevent destructive behavior and embrace feline friends’ charming quirks.

77,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 136 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387

Real Food for Cats

PATTI DELMONTE

ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

Feline lovers looking for an occasional alternative to commercial cat food can turn to these 50 nutritionally balanced, vet-approved, no-fuss recipes — including recipes for special dietary needs from food sensitivities to kidney disease.

47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409

NEW

Canine Sports & Games

KRISTIN MEHUS-ROE

Here are 19 athletic activities to delight every dog and owner. Each game, obedience competition, and test of instinctive skill is described in full, with complete rules and information on equipment, training, safety, related organizations, and more.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-083-9; No. 62083

Canine Sports & Games

KRISTIN MEHUS-ROE

Here are 19 athletic activities to delight every dog and owner. Each game, obedience competition, and test of instinctive skill is described in full, with complete rules and information on equipment, training, safety, related organizations, and more.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-083-9; No. 62083

NEW

Real Food for Cats

PATTI DELMONTE

ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

Feline lovers looking for an occasional alternative to commercial cat food can turn to these 50 nutritionally balanced, vet-approved, no-fuss recipes — including recipes for special dietary needs from food sensitivities to kidney disease.

47,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409

NEW

The Kitten Owner’s Manual

ARDEN MOORE

This practical advice, presented in a fun question-and-answer format, covers everything from how to properly introduce a new kitten to a household to socialization and litter box dos and don’ts, offering readers strategies for raising a happy, healthy, well-adjusted cat from kittenhood.

56,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387
**Dr. Kidd’s Guide to Herbal Cat Care**
RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD
Cats can benefit from gentle, chemical-free treatment for both preventive care and acute health problems. This comprehensive guide explains how, with instruction on choosing, making, and administering herbal preparations.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9 illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5; No. 67188

---

**Farm Dogs**
JANET VORWALD DOHNER
Following an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to understanding these highly intelligent, independent, and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its physical characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10 Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £38.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-592-3; No. 622592
Hardcover;
$36.95 US / $55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-6212-600-5; No. 622000

---

**Making Your Small Farm Profitable**
RON MACHER
Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

57,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9 Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161

---

**Compact Farms**
JOSH VOLK
Backyard homesteaders and small farmers will find everything they need to design a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Fifteen real farm plans illustrate how to harness local water supply, orientation, and geography to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles. Profiles of well-known market farmers show that small-scale farming, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby into career.

38,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10 Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-5844-7; No. 622534

---

**Whole Farm Management**
EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON
Developed by Oregon State University’s Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore critical steps in starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10 Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0; No. 626074

---

“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”
—LISA KIVIRIST, author of Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale

---

**Dr. Kidd’s Guide to Herbal Dog Care**
RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD
Dog owners can approach routine preventive care and immediate health problems with all-natural herbal treatments. In-depth sections address specific organs and systems, with at-a-glance information on more than 40 herbs that will help keep canines healthy.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9 illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-189-2; No. 67189

---

**Making Your Small Farm Profitable**
RON MACHER
Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

57,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9 Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161

---

“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”
—LISA KIVIRIST, author of Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale

---

**Compact Farms**
JOSH VOLK
Backyard homesteaders and small farmers will find everything they need to design a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Fifteen real farm plans illustrate how to harness local water supply, orientation, and geography to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles. Profiles of well-known market farmers show that small-scale farming, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby into career.

38,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10 Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-5844-7; No. 622534

---

“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”
—LISA KIVIRIST, author of Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale

---

**Compact Farms**
JOSH VOLK
Backyard homesteaders and small farmers will find everything they need to design a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Fifteen real farm plans illustrate how to harness local water supply, orientation, and geography to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles. Profiles of well-known market farmers show that small-scale farming, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby into career.
The Backyard Homestead
EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN
Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of nuts. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more — the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

$334,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6; No. 62138

5-copy counter display
$94.75 US / $144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-683-1; No. 62683

“This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm.”
— New York Times

The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals
EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW
With just a little land, anyone can have plenty of poultry, livestock, and honey bees. This book covers everything from selecting breeds to feeding and housing, animal health, and producing delicious fresh milk, cheese, honey, eggs, and meat.

77,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 11½
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969

The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects
SPIKE CARLSEN
With simple, step-by-step instructions that even novices can use, this book of 76 projects is the go-to resource for anyone building DIY functional structures and essential pieces of equipment for house and garden, yard, and root cellar.

42,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 11½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 62204

The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How
ANDREA CHESMAN
From milling flour to curing sausage, freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 62637

Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land
For more than 10 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with as little as one-quarter acre of land how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm. From garden and barn to root cellar and kitchen, this series teaches homesteaders everything they need to know to create and manage a sustainable, self-reliant life.
Managing Pasture

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler’s approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2; No. 626070

“‘If you want to understand why sustainable practices work, read this book.’”
— Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, The Progressive Farmer
100 Skills You’ll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)
ANA MARIA SPAGNA
What will we have to know how to do when the modern world is changed beyond recognition? These quirky illustrated interpretations reflect the simplicity that so many yearn for in today’s technology-driven existence.
Gold Nautilus Award
Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / $10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-628-9; No. 622628
8-copy counter display
$18.60 US / $28.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-628-9; No. 622628

The Good Life Lab
WENDY JEHANARA TREMAYNE
One couple ditches their careers and high-pressure life in New York City to move to rural New Mexico, where they make, invent, forage, and grow all they need. Alongside their personal story are tips and tutorials to guide readers in the discovery of a fulfilling new lifestyle that relies less on money.
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-101-7; No. 622101

The Food Activist Handbook
ALI BERLOW
Individuals can take dozens of steps, large and small, to advance good-food community initiatives. These profiles of farmers, teachers, activists, cooks, and government agencies are packed with practical advice for anyone committed to shaping a more just food system.
Books for a Better Life Award Finalist
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$17.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-180-2; No. 622180

Greenhorns
EDITED BY ZOÉ IDA BRADURY, SEVERINE VON TSCHARNER FLEMING & PAULA MANALO
These 50 original essays are by visionaries who have eschewed the comforts of desk jobs to dig deep in the soil. Collectively, the writers explore farming from a range of angles, addressing such topics as financing, machinery, and social change.
Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-718-0; No. 62718

Storey’s Basic Country Skills
JOHN & MARTHA STOREY
For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey’s expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, homesteading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an axe, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.
192,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 576 pages; 8 x 11
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8; No. 67202

One-Woman Farm
JENNA WOGINRICH
Beginning and ending in October — the conclusion of a successful growing season and the start of a long, reflective winter — these seasonal writings reveal the daily surprises and moments of pure grace that fill a farm year.
Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-795-1; No. 62795

Made from Scratch
JENNA WOGINRICH
This hilarious and heartbreaking story of the journey toward self-sufficiency includes easy-to-follow instructions for making one’s own clothes, learning to play a musical instrument, and much more.
Books for a Better Life Award
Paper; 208 pages; 5½ x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-532-2; No. 62532

Barnheart
JENNA WOGINRICH
Readers will laugh out loud as they follow one woman’s lively quest to find a home for herself and her livestock. This inspiring memoir tells the story of learning to farm by trial and error while striving for a more authentic life.
Paper; 184 pages; 5½ x 8½
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-772-2; No. 62772
“Packed with great diagrams and step-by-step photos, Basic Welding is a go-to resource for anyone who wants to avoid expensive repairs on the road to self-sufficiency. This book belongs on a shelf in your shop.”

— Rebecca Martin, group editor for Mother Earth News, GRIT, and Capper’s Farmer

Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch
WILLIAM GALVARY
For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-878-8; No. 622878
“Easy-to-follow instructions, regardless of whether you want to keep livestock in or wild animals out.”
— Richard Banks, editorial director of FarmLife

The Electric Fencing Handbook
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Farmers, ranchers, beekeepers, and gardeners will learn how to use electric fencing effectively to keep certain animals away while preventing others from getting out. The three most popular kinds of electric fencing are covered, with descriptions of when each kind should be used and how to incorporate it into rotational grazing.
Paper; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-891-7; No. 622891

Managing Manure
MARK KOPECY
Using manure to replenish soil is economical and easy! This book discusses the characteristics and nutrient content of various types of manure and describes the practices necessary to store and spread manure safely and effectively, including on organic farms.
Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-468-2; No. 622458

Electric Fencing
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Electric fencing is an essential tool for successful rotational grazing and the protection of livestock and plantings from predators. Here, electric fencing is explained in everyday terms, with information on how to choose, install, and maintain systems that best suit farmers’ needs.
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-143-7; No. 622143

Finding Good Farmland
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.
Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365

Making Hay
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-367-7; No. 622367

Finding Good Farmland
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.
Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365

Growing Christmas Trees
PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL
In this invaluable resource, landowners who wish to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.
Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365

Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment
STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN
This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that’s essential for small-farm success running smoothly.
Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-527-5; No. 622527

FIT THE FENCE TO THE ANIMAL

RATION A PASTURE BY STRIP GRAZING

BUILD A PADDOCK SYSTEM
The Home Water Supply
STU CAMPBELL
This comprehensive handbook offers homeowners down-to-earth, money-saving solutions to every water-related problem they have had or are likely to have, including locating water on their property, and how to purify, store, and distribute it throughout the home.
- 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1; No. 66324

The Water-Wise Home
LAURA ALLEN
Water is becoming increasingly precious around the world, yet the average American family uses approximately 400 gallons a day. This illustrated manual teaches homeowners how to lower their water bills, save water through conservation techniques and systems, and create a water-wise landscape. It is filled with solutions and detailed illustrated instructions for projects, such as a roofwater catchment system, a composting toilet, and a branched drain system.
- Silver Nautilus Award
Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-309-4; No. 67309

The Homeowner’s Energy Handbook
PAUL SHECKEL
Clear explanations of the fundamentals of solar, wind, and biofuel energy production help readers prepare their homes for renewables. This book features illustrated step-by-step instructions for building energy-saving — and energy-producing — equipment that can help homeowners reduce their energy use or take their home entirely off the grid.
Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-169-7; No. 622169

Greywater, Green Landscape
LAURA ALLEN
Detailed instructions and step-by-step photographs guide readers through planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines.
Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-016-4; No. 622016

Install Your Own Solar Panels
JOSEPH BURDICK & PHILIP SCHMIDT
These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.
Paper; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839

What Color Is Your Swimming Pool?
ALAN E. SANDERFOOT
Homeowners will learn how to keep swimming pools sparkling and beautiful with this pool maintenance classic. It includes information on all the latest pool technology and features expanded coverage of hot tubs and spas.
- 129,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-109-4; No. 67309

Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths
ALAN E. SANDERFOOT
Now anyone can bring that pampering spa environment into the home. Full-color photographs show a range of designs available for both indoor and outdoor settings, while separate sections address installation and environmental issues.
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-549-4; No. 67549

The Outdoor Shower
ETHAN FIERRO
Capturing the spirit and romance of outdoor showers in dramatic full-color photography, this helpful how-to covers design and material elements for each shower, as well as basic plumbing, structural requirements, and suggested building materials.
Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-752-4; No. 67552

How to Build Your Own Greenhouse
ROGER MARSHALL
A home greenhouse is the ultimate dream of many avid gardeners. These do-it-yourself plans for nine greenhouses range from a simple cold frame to an elaborate detached structure.
- 46,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10¾
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7; No. 67647

The Dock Manual
MAX BURNS
Ten simple step-by-step plans for building, painting, winterizing, and repairing a stationary or floating dock will help readers realize their dreams.
- 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7; No. 67098
Micro Living
Get an insider’s perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems. The real-life stories of residents impart the pleasures and challenges of day-to-day living. With tips on what to consider before building, along with framing plans for a prototype small cabin, this book is the perfect starter guide for both dreamers and doers.

Guerilla Furniture Design
WILL HOLMAN
Today’s DIY “maker” culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handmade furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move — perfect for apartment dwellers and home owners on a budget.

Cabin Lessons
SPIKE CARLSEN
Part building guide, part memoir, this book tells the story of one blended family seeking to create an idyllic escape from the city atop a rocky, eroding cliff overlooking Lake Superior. It is filled with the joys and hardships they face, from making inaccessible land accessible to designing a modest space to fit everyone’s desires. The final result is a small cabin built with love and compromise memorialized in wood.

Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings
NICK ENGEL
Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered, with step-by-step instructions on how to square and strengthen a barn’s structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

HomeMade
KEN BRAREN & ROGER GRIFFITH
These 101 exciting projects for home and garden come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Even readers with limited construction experience can follow the simple instructions and clear illustrations for a lawn chair, compost bin, movable shed, and more.

Walden 360
JEFF PFEFFER
This portable gazebo, available in three sizes, is made from lightweight aluminum and wood, with a durable powder-coated finish and an innovative design that makes it easy to assemble and disassemble without tools.

Microshelters
People looking to downsize their lives — or just create their own backyard (or backwoods) getaway — will enjoy this photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses that has been gathered from the foremost designers and bloggers in the field. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream.” — The Minimalists

“Diedricksen zeroes in on the DIY art of small living.” — Dwell

“Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream.” — The Minimalists
The Classic Hewn-Log House
CHARLES MCRAVEN
From hewing the first log to laying the last chimney stone, this guide covers every aspect of hewn-log construction and restoration. Clear, how-to illustrations accompany the text throughout, and a full-color gallery shows finished structures. Readers will be inspired by these durable, inviting homes.

- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035

Rustic Retreats
DAVID & JEANIE STILES
These 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway for campers, anglers, hunters, and nature lovers. This illustrated workbook explores basic building techniques, essential tools, and safety musts.

- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-381-2; No. 67381

Keep Out!
LEE MOTES
Step-by-step illustrated instructions show how to build and customize a small backyard clubhouse, whether rustic or refined. Written in the friendly voice of the guy next door, the book introduces readers (both adults and kids) to tools and teaches them what materials they need, how to design a structure, and how to use found or recycled materials.

- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-029-4; No. 622029

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Wood Shop, page 70

Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters
MONTIE BURCH
Work, living, and storage areas can be expanded with these easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

- 335,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-425-9; No. 66425

Monte Burch’s Pole Building Projects
MONTIE BURCH
More than two dozen attractive and practical pole-building plans include a wood shed, lean-to shelter, two-car garage, barbecue shelter, and livestock shade.

- 61,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-859-8; No. 66859

Low-Cost Pole Building Construction
RALPH WOLFE
This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

- 313,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Compact Cabins, page 115

Compact Cabins
A comfortable cabin tucked onto a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with detailed floor plans for small-footprint designs that are affordable and energy efficient without skimping on comfort and style.

- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 236 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2; No. 62602

Compact Houses
For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1,400 square feet. Fifty floor plans include both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6; No. 626072

Skoolie!
WILL SUTHERLAND
School buses made into mobile living spaces — known as skoolies — are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 10½ x 8
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-012-6; No. 626072

“Will’s book marks a major stepping stone in the accessibility of information on skoolie conversions and alternative housing.”
— Cindy and Troy Dickens,
White Whale Skoolie

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
GERALD ROWAN

SPRING 2021 STOREY PUBLISHING
**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR**

**JACK A. SOBON**

“Sobon has spent his career turning trees into magnificent structural frameworks for buildings that satisfy our yearning for real strength, warmth, and honesty.”

— Max Jacobson, coauthor of *A Pattern Language*

---

**Hand Hewn**

In this fascinating exploration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explains how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Inspiring photos of Sobon’s original designs and profiles of the classic tools he uses to hand hew each timber make this an insightful and compelling tribute to the craft.

Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages; 9 x 11½
Full-color
$37.00 US / $54.95 CAD / £29.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841

---

**Build a Classic Timber-Framed House**

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$21.95 US / $32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841

---

**Timber Frame Construction**

**JACK SOBON & ROGER SCHROEDER**

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4; No. 66365

---

**The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects**

**SPIKE CARLSEN**

With designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment, this book offers home projects for all aspects of sustainable living, with a focus on functionality. Whether installing a backyard fire pit or designing shelving for a root cellar, the simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085

---

**Be Your Own House Contractor**

**CARL HELDMANN**

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring contractors to do the building.

■ **345,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 14-page photo gallery
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2; No. 67840

---

**The Modular Home**

**ANDREW GIANINO**

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home — or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 11½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

---

**Woodworking FAQ**

**SPIKE CARLSEN**

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 304 pages; 6 x 8½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729
Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home
ROGER HARD
This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers’ kits differ, how to find the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

- 228,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- $15.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Birdfeeder, Shelters & Baths
EDWARD A. BALDWIN
Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeder, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step instructions make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

- 144,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- $19.95 US / $31.95 CAD / £19.99 UK

Fences for Pasture & Garden
GAIL DAMEROW
Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
- One-color with 8-page color photographic insert
- ISBN 978-0-88266-705-9; No. 66705

How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges
JOHN VIVIAN
With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

- 129,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9
- ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66075

Building with Stone
CHARLES McRAVEN
Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Exulting the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

- 119,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
- ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074

Stonework
CHARLES McRAVEN
Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects, including garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

- 83,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
- ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074

Stone Primer
CHARLES McRAVEN
This is the essential guide for homeowners interested in adding stone to any setting, indoors or out. How-to techniques, step-by-step projects, stone mason profiles, and beautiful photography give the book appeal as both a solid DIY guide and an inspirational dream manual.

- 83,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 11
- Full-color
- ISBN 978-1-58017-670-5; No. 67670
NEW

“A gem of a book! Useful, educational, and entertaining. Highly recommended!”
- Stephanie Tourles, author of best-selling Organic Body Care Recipes

The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition
KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today’s green standards. Along with a new focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils there are new recipes to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
$12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
Available March 2021

8-copy counter display
$103.60 US / $143.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-446-5; No. 626446

Naturally Bug-Free
STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden insecticides are easy to make. These 75 all-natural recipes for balms, oils, tinctures, pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders work to safely and effectively repel biting insects as well as mice and other household vermin.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-351-6; No. 622351

8-copy counter display
$87.60 US / $135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness
This fresh set of one-minute tips is designed to inspire regular routines that minimize the amount of time spent on decluttering and cleaning, from making closet organization manageable to making a daily habit of cleaning the bathroom sink.

8-copy counter display
$57,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-351-0; No. 622510

Unclutter Your Mind
Readers learn to stay focused on their goals, develop strong relationships, and achieve emotional fulfillment with these 500 simple strategies and creative ideas for clearing away unnecessary worries, daily stresses, and unproductive habits.

8-copy counter display
$56,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-351-0; No. 622510

Organizing Plain & Simple
With a personalized, non-judgmental approach, this illustrated guidebook explains how to assess different situations and suggests where to start organizing. Sidebars, quizzes, lists, and time-saving tips make this a great book for browsing.

8-copy counter display
$158,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-607-1; No. 67607

The One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple
Here are quick and easy solutions guaranteed to bring instant clutter relief to anyone who can find a minute. Five hundred simple fixes help reduce life’s chaos and increase order.

8-copy counter display
375,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-636-1; No. 67636

The One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple
This is the perfect handbook for busy people who want to keep their homes clean and clutter-free. Here are 500 easy strategies for effectively eliminating the mess in every room.

8-copy counter display
52,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-448-0; No. 67448

Cleaning Plain & Simple
Hundreds of tips and methods to achieve and maintain a clean, inviting home encourage readers to get started right away. This workable approach to cleaning appeals to neatniks and clutterbugs alike.

8-copy counter display
102,000 COPIES IN PRINT
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-659-0; No. 67659
Just in Case
KATHY HARRISON
This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, toiletries and clothing, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.
- 67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 240 pages; 7½ x 9½

Wabi Sabi
DIANE DURSTON
The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humbly beauty in daily life.
- 54,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 384 pages; 4½ x 4½

Live More, Want Less
MARY CARLOMAGNO
With the help of this week-at-a-time guide, readers learn how to free themselves from chaos and clutter — physical, mental, and emotional — by stripping away nonessentials and making room for serenity, creativity, and even enlightenment. Grounded by true-life examples and accompanied by daily practical actions, this book is a step-by-step blueprint for change.
Paper: 192 pages; 5½ x 8½

Prepping 101
KATHY HARRISON
The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.
- A practical, step-by-step preparedness program suitable for every household
- Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters, which occur year-round and in every geographic region
- 372,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 416 pages; 4½ x 4½

With Kathy Harrison’s reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this — and keep your loved ones safe and well.”
— Sharon Astyk, author of Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place

Live More, Want Less
These information-packed mini-books focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn’t deliver reliable information, there’s a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each *Country Wisdom Bulletin* features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

### Country Wisdom Bulletins
- 32 pages
- Single-subject specific
- 5¼ x 8½

**Cooking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67086</td>
<td>15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-086-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66225</td>
<td>Baking with Sourdough (A-50)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-225-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67219</td>
<td>Basic Bread Baking (A-198)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-219-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67481</td>
<td>Cooking with Cranberries (A-281)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-481-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66291</td>
<td>Cooking with Dried Beans (A-77)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-291-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67269</td>
<td>Cooking with Edible Flowers (A-223)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-269-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66276</td>
<td>Cooking with Honey (A-62)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-276-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66230</td>
<td>Cooking with Winter Squash &amp; Pumpkins (A-55)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-230-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66326</td>
<td>Cooking with Yogurt (A-86)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-326-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66321</td>
<td>Easy Game Cookery (A-56)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-231-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66334</td>
<td>Favorite Pickles &amp; Relishes (A-81)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-334-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67218</td>
<td>Food Drying Techniques (A-197)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-218-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66655</td>
<td>Great Rhubarb Recipes (A-123)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-655-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66275</td>
<td>Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-275-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66630</td>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Basil (A-119)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-630-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67274</td>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Chives (A-225)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-274-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67085</td>
<td>Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-085-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67236</td>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Tarragon (A-195)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-236-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67267</td>
<td>Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-267-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67880</td>
<td>Jams, Jellies &amp; More (A-282)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-880-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66556</td>
<td>Making &amp; Using Flavored Vinegars (A-112)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-556-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67879</td>
<td>Making Cheese, Butter &amp; Yogurt (A-283)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-879-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66998</td>
<td>Making European Breads (A-172)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-998-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66289</td>
<td>Making Homemade Wine (A-75)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-289-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66414</td>
<td>Making Ice Cream and Frozen Yogurt (A-142)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-414-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66499</td>
<td>Making Liqueurs for Gifts (A-101)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-499-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66760</td>
<td>Making Quick Breads (A-135)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-760-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66222</td>
<td>Making the Best Apple Cider (A-47)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-222-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66054</td>
<td>Perfect Grilled Meats (A-146)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-054-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66729</td>
<td>Salsas! (A-176)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-729-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67321</td>
<td>Sensational Soy: Recipes for a Healthy Diet (A-249)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-321-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66720</td>
<td>Tea and Teatime Recipes (A-174)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-720-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gardening

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66553</td>
<td>10 Steps to Beautiful Roses (A-110)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-553-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67086</td>
<td>15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-086-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67225</td>
<td>All the Onions (A-204)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-225-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66207</td>
<td>Berries, Rasp- &amp; Black (A-33)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-207-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66290</td>
<td>Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-78)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-290-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67350</td>
<td>Easy-Care Orchids (A-250)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-350-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66213</td>
<td>Building &amp; Using Cold Frames (A-39)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-213-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66344</td>
<td>Container Gardening (A-151)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-344-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66719</td>
<td>Controlling Garden Weeds (A-171)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-719-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66511</td>
<td>Creating a Wildflower Meadow (A-102)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-511-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66350</td>
<td>Easy Composters You Can Build (A-139)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-350-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66630</td>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Basil (A-119)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-630-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE COUNTERTOP DISPLAY**

With the purchase of 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

- Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
- 4-pocket display
- ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9; No. 67784
- Corrugated
# COUNTRY WISDOM BULLETINS

**SPRING 2021**

**STOREY PUBLISHING**

## CRAFTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best Fences, The (A-92)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-335-7</td>
<td>66335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-296-1</td>
<td>66296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Chicken Coops (A-224)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-273-8</td>
<td>67273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Country-Style Curtains (A-98)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-487-3</td>
<td>66487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Gingerbread Houses (A-154)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-493-4</td>
<td>66493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-205-9</td>
<td>67205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-303-2</td>
<td>67303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Holiday Wreaths (A-262)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-341-4</td>
<td>67341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-220-2</td>
<td>67220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making Your Own Incense (A-226)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-275-2</td>
<td>67275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Framing (A-153)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-512-2</td>
<td>66512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quilting Basics (A-108)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-551-1</td>
<td>66551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-588-7</td>
<td>66588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knitting Problem Solver, The (A-128)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-696-9</td>
<td>66596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ANIMALS & HORSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Cilantro (A-181)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-021-5</td>
<td>67021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-085-7</td>
<td>67085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-280-6</td>
<td>67280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Lavender (A-155)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-475-0</td>
<td>66475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Rosemary (A-161)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-607-5</td>
<td>66607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing and Using Cilantro (A-183)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-228-2</td>
<td>66228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-114)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-600-6</td>
<td>66600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-167)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-713-3</td>
<td>66713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-179)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-195-9</td>
<td>66189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow Asparagus (A-53)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-277-0</td>
<td>66272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-329-6</td>
<td>66329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow the Best Corn (A-68)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-282-4</td>
<td>66328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-302-9</td>
<td>66302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-158-8</td>
<td>67158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-157-1</td>
<td>67157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing Herbs for Cold &amp; Flu Relief (A-179)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-014-7</td>
<td>67014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing Miniature Roses (A-116)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-602-0</td>
<td>66602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving Your Soil (A-202)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-223-3</td>
<td>67223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping with Annuals (A-108)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-539-9</td>
<td>66539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest-Proofing Your Garden (A-15)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-195-7</td>
<td>66195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Cilantro (A-183)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-228-2</td>
<td>66228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Garlic (A-183)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-195-7</td>
<td>66195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Rosemary (A-161)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-228-2</td>
<td>66228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Thyme (A-179)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-195-7</td>
<td>66195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Tarragon (A-195)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-228-2</td>
<td>66228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips for Growing Thyme (A-179)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-195-7</td>
<td>66195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Bestsellers in Boldface*
### PETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67347</td>
<td>10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-281)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-347-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67346</td>
<td>10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-280)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-346-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67358</td>
<td>Boarding Your Dog (A-268)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-358-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67345</td>
<td>Breaking Your Cat’s Bad Habits (A-257)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-345-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67318</td>
<td>Building Your Dog’s Bad Habits (A-241)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-318-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67361</td>
<td>Building a Doghouse (A-268)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-361-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67300</td>
<td>Cat Toys (A-251)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-300-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BIRDS & WILDLIFE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66278</td>
<td>Attracting Birds (A-64)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-278-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66346</td>
<td>Bird Food Recipes (A-137)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-346-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67018</td>
<td>Building Bat Houses (A-178)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-018-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67230</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-230-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67229</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-208)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-229-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DO-IT-YOURSELF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66335</td>
<td>Best Fences, The (A-92)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-335-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66193</td>
<td>Build a Pond for Food &amp; Fun (A-19)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-193-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66295</td>
<td>Build a Smokehouse (A-81)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-295-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67138</td>
<td>Building Homebrew Equipment (A-186)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-138-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66180</td>
<td>Building Simple Furniture (A-06)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-180-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67265</td>
<td>Building Stone Walls (A-217)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-265-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEALTH & BEAUTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67283</td>
<td>10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-283-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67305</td>
<td>25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-305-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67301</td>
<td>Aromatherapy Massage from Head to Toe (A-254)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-301-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67348</td>
<td>Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-348-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67280</td>
<td>Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-280-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67266</td>
<td>Growing Herbs for Cold &amp; Flu Relief (A-219)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-266-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67277</td>
<td>Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars &amp; Syrups (A-228)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-277-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67267</td>
<td>Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-267-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67268</td>
<td>Herbal Treatments for Healthy Hair (A-221)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-268-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67303</td>
<td>Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-303-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66716</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-716-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67304</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-304-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67349</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-349-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67222</td>
<td>Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-222-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Title Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Landscaping with Fruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook, The</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 91 | Owner’s Manual, The .....
Lessons from a Life with Horses... |
| 116 | Learn to Timber Frame ... |
| 35 | Life Cycles of Butterflies, The... |
| 85 | Little One-Yard Wonders... |
| 119 | Live More, Want Less ... |
| 54 | Lobster!... |
| 21 | Love Lives of Birds, The... |
| 115 | Low-Cost Pole Building Construction... |
| 78 | One-Skein Wonders® |
| 110 | Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup... |
| 41 | Make-Ahead Sauce Solution, The... |
| 51 | Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions... |
| 89 | Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences... |
| 82 | Making Felted Friends... |
| 112 | Making Hay... |
| 40 | Making Herbal Dream Pillows... |
| 40 | Making Love Potions... |
| 88 | Making Natural Liquid Soaps... |
| 88 | Making Transparent Soap... |
| 61 | Making & Using Caramel... |
| 63 | Making Herbal Dream Pillows... |
| 49 | Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions... |
| 52 | Making Felted Friends... |
| 36 | Making Herbal Dream Pillows... |
| 69 | Make Music!... |
| 105 | Making Organic Vegetable Farm, The... |
| 84 | Making a Nature Journal... |
| 115 | Make-Off!... |
| 100 | Kiss My Ast... |
| 45 | Keeping a Nature Journal... |
| 70 | Knit Covers!... |
| 46 | Knit Some!... |
| 76 | Knit the Sky... |
| 105 | Knit Your Socks on Straight... |
| 77 | Knitter’s Life List, The... |
| 77 | Knitting Answ... |
| 76 | Knitting Fabric Rugs... |
| 76 | Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles... |
| 76 | Knitting Rule... |
| 80 | Knowing Horses... |
| 77 | Kristin Knits... |
| 79 | Lace One-Skein Wonders®... |
| 111 | Landowner’s Guide to Managing Your Woods, A... |
| 16 | Mystical Stitches... |
| 41 | Natural Baby Care... |
| 42 | Natural First Aid Handbook, The... |
| 41 | Natural Hair Coloring... |
| 88 | Natural Soap Book, The... |
| 37 | Natural Stonescapes... |
| 42 | Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependence... |
| 49 | Naturalist’s Notebook, The... |
| 118 | Naturally Bug-Free... |
| 23 | North American CloneBrews... |
| 28 | No Recipe? No Problem!... |
| 48 | One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple, The... |
| 118 | One-Minuter Organizer Plain & Simple, The... |
| 118 | One-Skein Wonders’... |
| 78 | One-Skein Wonders’ for Babies... |
| 85 | One-Yard Wonders... |
| 33 | Organic Body Care Recipes... |
| 109 | Organic Lawn Care Manual, The... |
| 118 | Organizing Plain & Simple... |
| 71 | Owing... |
| 84 | Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds... |
| 86 | Parent’s Guide to Riding Lessons, A... |
| 93 | Peachest and Other Juicy Fruits... |
| 31 | Perennial Care Manual, The... |
| 31 | Perennial Gardener’s Design Primer, The... |
| 32 | Perfect Pumpkin, The... |
| 41 | Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes... |
| 50 | Peter Leon’s Show Jumping Clinic... |
| 73 | Petting Farm Poster Book, The... |
| 73 | Pickled Pantry, The... |
| 53 | Picnic... |
| 21 | Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups... |
| 23 | PlyDesign... |
| 72 | Pony Play Games & Puzzles... |
| 31 | Poolscaping... |
| 73 | Poultry Breeds... |
| 101 | Practical Guide to Container Gardening, The... |
| 119 | Prepping 101... |
| 55 | Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases... |
| 37 | Pruning Answer Book, The... |
| 37 | Pruning Made Easy... |
| 52 | Pumpkin Cookbook, The... |
| 40 | Pure Skin Care... |
| 88 | Pure Soapmaking... |
| 56 | Put ‘em Up!... |
| 56 | Put ‘em Up! Preserving Answer Book, The... |
| 74 | Put On Your Owl Eyes... |
| 97 | QueenSpotting... |
| 84 | Quilting Answer Book, The... |
| 84 | Quilting with a Modern Slant... |
| 97 | Rabbit Housing... |
| 97 | Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The... |
| 105 | Raising a Call for Beef!... |
| 43 | Raising a Team Player... |
| 74 | Raptor!... |
| 54 | Raw Energy... |
| 54 | Raw Energy in a Glass... |
| 106 | Real Food for Cats... |
| 106 | Real Food for Dogs... |
| 53 | Recipes from the Herbalist’s Kitchen... |
| 39 | Recipes from the Root Cellar... |
| 71 | Recycled Crafts Box... |
| 101 | Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings... |
| 93 | Rider’s Fitness Program, The... |
| 93 | Rider’s Problem Solver, The... |
| 75 | Riding for Kids... |
| 30 | Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs... |
| 53 | Root Cellaring... |
| 38 | Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Healing for Men... |
| 38 | Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health... |
| 38 | Rosemary Gladstar’s Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner’s Guide... |
Damerow, Gail..............28, 98, 100, 103, 104, 108, 117
Bredesen, Sara Thomson ....98
Breedlove, Greta..................41
Bridgewater, Alan...........37
Bridgewater, Gill...............37
Brown, Amanda...............85
Brown, Kathleen..............62
Browne, Catherine..........42
Bryant, Jennifer O............94
Bryson, Lew....................63
Bubel, Mike....................53
Bubel, Nancy...................55
Buhner, Stephen Harrod......42
Burch, Monte.................114, 115
Burris, Judy.....................48
Bushway, Stephen.............110
Butler, Carol A.................93

Caldwell, Gianacis.............57
Calhoun, Scott..................30
Callahan, Gail..................83
Camp, Carole Ann..............85
Campbell, Frederick C..........37
Campbell, Sue...........35, 36, 113
Cantley, Ashley...............23
Cardoza, Nicole................13
Carlozzi, Mary..................119
Carlsten, Spike...........108, 114, 116
Carr, Jonathan...............55
Carroll, Ricki....................57, 70
Carroll, Sarah.................57, 70
Carson, Mary Kay..............74
Caughey, Melissa..............44, 101
Cavitch, Susan Miller.........38, 89
Chadwick, Janet.................55
Chand, Elise Gaston..........95
Chapin, Kari.....................82, 83
Chapple, Judy....................90
Chase, Nan K....................62
Chattman, Lauren..............54
Chesman, Andrea...51, 53, 60, 108
Chesney, Alexis.................43
Chioffe, Nancy...............55
Choiniere, Joseph..............74
CIDERCRAT® Magazine........63
Clare, Bevin.....................39
Coffman, Sam...................52
Cohen, Stephanie..............31
Collins, Bill.....................57, 61
Combs, Dawn...................39
Cook, Deanna F..............22, 58, 67, 70, 74, 75
Cooper, Jane....................54
Corry, Rachel...................17
Costenbader, Carol W.........55
Cox, Jeff.......................35, 65
Crag, Katie......................75
Cramer, James..................32
Cresswell, Stephen..........63
Crews, James...................19
Crowe, Alison...............65
Crum, Hannah...................62
Curtis, Alice....................77

Damerow, Gail..............28, 98, 100, 103, 104, 108, 117
Danforth, Adam...............105
David-Hollander, Lawrence.....51
Dawson, Jan.....................95
Dawson, Patrick...............64, 65
Deering, Mark..................102
Delaney, Sara...................81, 82
Delmonte, Patti...............106
Dennika, Tanya L.............26
Denharting, Francesca..........85
Dennis, Dianna Robin.......93, 96
DeWitt, David..................59
Diedricksen, Derek.............114
Doidt, Coleen K...............41
Dohner, Janet Vorwald.......48, 102, 107
Donay, Brooke..................54, 58, 59
Donahue, Margaret M..........119
Donnelly, Meredith Magee....22
Dornan-Smith, Annie..........32
Drowns, Glenn...............99, 101
Druchunas, Donna...............77
Dubé, Richard L.................37
Durant, Judith...............78, 79, 80
Durston, Diane..................119
Dutton, Judy.....................90

Eames, Alan D.................65
Eastman Jr., Wilbur F..........55
Eckert, Carolyn...............87
Eckman, Edie....................79, 81, 82
Eddy, Carson.................89, 90
Edwards, Victoria H...........41
Ekarius, Carol...............83, 98, 101, 103
Ellis, Barbara.............27, 31, 33, 36, 37
Engler, Nick...................114
Erickson, Laura...............21, 47
Erl, Catriona Tudor............31
Evans, Rachael...............89
Evans-Hylton, Patrick.........59

Faller, Cathleen...............88
Faia, Anne-Marie.............88
Farr, Sarah......................39, 62
Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy.......57
Feld, Kate.......................89
Fierro, Ethan...................113
Fisher, Dennis..................28, 66
Fisher, Joe.....................28, 66
Fleming, Severine.............110
von Tscharner.................110
Franklin, Devin...............74
Fries, Hannah...................45
Fryer, Janice....................60

Galvery, William...............111
Ganeshram, Ramin.............51
Gannon, Linda..................40
Garland, Ashley..............59
Gelfand, Dale Evva...........45
Gervais, Michelle.............30

Gianino, Andrew...............116
Gilleland, Diane...............84
Giller, Megan...................60
Gillett, Michelle...............45
Gladstar, Rosemary............38, 62
Golding, Claire Mowbray.....74
Good, Phyllis....................4
Gough, Robert...................36
Gover, Tzivia....................43, 45
Graham, Lindsay...............74
Grandin, Temple..............102
Graubart, Cynthia.............5
Gregory, Aaron John.........22
Grieg, Roger.....................114
Grindrod, Frank.................3
Groves, Maria Noël...........34, 39
Guest, DeNeice C...............62
Gullin, Rich.....................63

Haas, Jessie...............75, 91
Haedrich, Ken...............21, 52, 56
Halloran, Ed...................65
Halm, Brad.....................26
Hamilton, Allan J.............91
Hanna, Kathleen Cannata......96
Hansen, Ann Larkin.........108, 109, 111, 112
Hansen, Steve..................112
Hard, Roger......................117
Harrington, Geri...............28, 58
Harrison, Kathy...............119
Hart, Rhonda...........26, 33, 36
Hart, Taylor......................82
Hartung, Tammi..............27, 34, 48
Haynes, N. Bruce...............104
Haynes, Norma Jean..........69
Heinrich, Bernd..............49
Heldmann, Carl...............116
Heller, Barbara L...............43
Herd, Tim.........................53
Hiebert, Helen..................86
Hill, Cherry....................75, 92, 96
Hill, Lewis...................29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37
Hill, Nancy......................30, 33
Hobbie, Ann......................10
Hobs, Christopher.............23
Hobson, Phyllis...............105
Hoffmann, David..............42
Holcomb, Rachel..............58
Holdersens-Roddam, Jane....90
Hondered, Dave...............99
Holl, John.......................59, 65
Holman, Will...................114
Hoskins, Patricia.............85, 87
Hovanez, Helene.............62, 72
Hughes, Steve...................65
Hymon, Frank....................100

Immergut, Debra...............84

Jabbour, Niki....................23, 28
Jackson, Ty Allan..............12
Jacobs, Betty E. M............34
Jahiel, Jessica...................93
James, Erin.....................63
Janson, Lee W.................66
Janssen, Mary Beth..........41
Jarchow, Deborah..............83
Jaussi, Kimberly S...........95
Jensen, Candi...................76, 81
Jessop, Carol...................85
Jeswald, Peter..................117
Jirs, Amy.........................39
Johnson, Christi..............16
Johnson, Dean...................32
Jordan, Marynor..............51
Juris, Paul M...................93

Kearn, Hilary...................49, 97
Keegan, Caitlin...............86
Kelahas, Gwen Moore.........33
Kelley, Brent...............91
Kennedy, David Daniel......119
Kidd, Randy......................107
Kilarski, Barbara.............100
Kimball, Cheryl...............75
Klimesh, Richard..............92
Kluber, Kelly...............98
Knaer, Thomas...............84
Koffman, Deb...............43
Kopecky, Mark..................112
Krishna, Priya...............58
Kujawski, Jennifer...........26, 36
Kujawski, Ron....................26

LaGory, Alex...................62
Langrish, Bob..................73, 90
Langstaff, John...............69
Larson, Margaret...............70
Laubach, Christina M...........74
Laubach, René...............74
Lay, Hilary Emerson..........68, 87
Leapman, Melissa.............76
LeHoullier, Craig.............26, 27
Leone, Peter....................95
Leslie, Clare Walker..........8, 49, 71
Levin, Amelia...................58
Levin, Jake.....................52
Levis, Ashton...............66
Levis, Charni...............94
Levis, Colin....................32
Lisle, Andria........68, 69, 86, 87
Littlefield, Cindy A.........72, 73
Lizotte, Mike....................30
Lofthus, Amelia Slayton......64
Long, Jim.......................40, 89
Lucero, Claudia.................10
Lutz, Karn F.....................64, 66

MacCrenlish, Elizabeth......119
Macher, Ron....................107
Macunovich, Janet..........30, 31
Madigan, Carleen.............108
Mahmken, Jan...................47
Dear Friends,

Over the past year, we’ve seen so many people turning to Storey’s books for guidance and inspiration in making their homes a place of safety, comfort, and creativity. From planting a backyard garden to learning new cooking techniques, mastering a handcraft, and introducing kids to the wonders of nature right outside their door, our Spring 2021 list is brimming over with imaginative projects, activities, and how-to instruction for making the most of life at home.

Cooks seeking to hone their skills at dishing up meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in No Recipe? No Problem! and Mindful Moves; and for those seeking to hone their skills at dishing up delicious meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in No Recipe? No Problem!

Make Your Own Money and Mindful Moves are two engaging titles that teach kids the essential life skills for becoming resilient, happy people — something we know the world could use more of every day!

We hope you enjoy sharing Storey’s books with your customers, and helping them discover the joys of making, growing, and creating at home.

Warm wishes for a creative spring,

Deborah Balchum, Publisher

Over the past year, we’ve seen so many people turning to Storey’s books for guidance and inspiration in making their homes a place of safety, comfort, and creativity. From planting a backyard garden to learning new cooking techniques, mastering a handcraft, and introducing kids to the wonders of nature right outside their door, our Spring 2021 list is brimming over with imaginative projects, activities, and how-to instruction for making the most of life at home.

Cooks seeking to hone their skills at dishing up meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in No Recipe? No Problem! and Mindful Moves; and for those seeking to hone their skills at dishing up delicious meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in No Recipe? No Problem!

Make Your Own Money and Mindful Moves are two engaging titles that teach kids the essential life skills for becoming resilient, happy people — something we know the world could use more of every day!

We hope you enjoy sharing Storey’s books with your customers, and helping them discover the joys of making, growing, and creating at home.

Warm wishes for a creative spring,
Everyone’s favorite cooking coach is back! Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It series, is poised to revolutionize the home cooking experience yet again. *No Recipe? No Problem!* empowers home cooks of all levels with the confidence and know-how to create delicious meals every time, offering down-to-earth advice and lessons for cooking with what’s in the fridge, saving money and time, and dishing up food that’s customized to any family’s tastes.

**AVAILABLE APRIL 2021**

352 pages; 8 x 9, Full-color

Paper: $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4; No. 626258